

Brussels, 02 September 2022

WK 11412/2022 INIT

LIMITE

TELECOM

WORKING PAPER

This is a paper intended for a specific community of recipients. Handling and further distribution are under the sole responsibility of community members.

CONTRIBUTION

From: To:	General Secretariat of the Council Working Party on Telecommunications and Information Society
Subject:	Artificial Intelligence Act - LV comments (ST 11124/22)

Delegations will find in the Annex the LV comments on Artificial Intelligence Act (ST 11124/22).

Presidency compromise text for Artificial Intelligence Act (doc.11124/22)

Important: In order to guarantee that your comments appear accurately, please do not modify the table format by adding/removing/adjusting/merging/splitting cells and rows. This would hinder the consolidation of your comments. When adding new provisions, please use the free rows provided for this purpose between the provisions. You can add multiple provisions in one row, if necessary, but do not add or remove rows. For drafting suggestions (2nd column), please copy the relevant sentence or sentences from a given paragraph or point into the second column and add or remove text. Please do not use track changes, but highlight your additions in yellow or use strikethrough to indicate deletions. You do not need to copy entire paragraphs or points to indicate your changes, copying and modifying the relevant sentences is sufficient. For comments on specific provisions, please insert your remarks in the 3rd column in the relevant row. If you wish to make general comments on the entire proposal, please do so in the row containing the title of the proposal (in the 3rd column).

Presidency second compromise text Doc. 11124/22	Drafting Suggestions	Comments
Proposal for a REGULATION OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL LAYING DOWN HARMONISED RULES ON ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE (ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE ACT) AND AMENDING CERTAIN UNION LEGISLATIVE ACTS		
(Text with EEA relevance) THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND THE		
COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,		

Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning	
of the European Union, and in particular	
Articles 16 and 114 thereof,	
Having regard to the proposal from the	
European Commission,	
After transmission of the draft legislative act to	
the national parliaments,	
Having regard to the opinion of the European	
Economic and Social Committee ¹ ,	
Having regard to the opinion of the Committee	
of the Regions ² ,	

OJ C [...], [...], p. [...]. OJ C [...], [...], p. [...].

Having regard to the opinion of the	
European Central Bank ³ ,	
Acting in accordance with the ordinary	- //
legislative procedure,	
Whereas:	
(1) The purpose of this Regulation is to	
improve the functioning of the internal market	
by laying down a uniform legal framework in	
particular for the development, marketing and	
use of artificial intelligence in conformity with	
Union values. This Regulation pursues a	
number of overriding reasons of public interest,	
such as a high level of protection of health,	
safety and fundamental rights, and it ensures the	
free movement of AI-based goods and services	
cross-border, thus preventing Member States	
from imposing restrictions on the development,	

Reference to ECB opinion

marketing and use of AI systems, unless	
explicitly authorised by this Regulation.	
(2) Artificial intelligence systems (AI	
systems) can be easily deployed in multiple	
sectors of the economy and society, including	
cross border, and circulate throughout the	
Union. Certain Member States have already	
explored the adoption of national rules to ensure	
that artificial intelligence is safe and is	
developed and used in compliance with	
fundamental rights obligations. Differing	
national rules may lead to fragmentation of the	
internal market and decrease legal certainty for	
operators that develop or use AI systems. A	
consistent and high level of protection	
throughout the Union should therefore be	
ensured, while divergences hampering the free	
circulation of AI systems and related products	
and services within the internal market should	
be prevented, by laying down uniform	
	1

obligations for operators and guaranteeing the	
uniform protection of overriding reasons of	
public interest and of rights of persons	
throughout the internal market based on Article	
114 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the	
European Union (TFEU). To the extent that this	
Regulation contains specific rules on the	
protection of individuals with regard to the	
processing of personal data concerning	
restrictions of the use of AI systems for 'real-	
time' remote biometric identification in publicly	
accessible spaces for the purpose of law	
enforcement, it is appropriate to base this	
Regulation, in as far as those specific rules are	
concerned, on Article 16 of the TFEU. In light	
of those specific rules and the recourse to	
Article 16 TFEU, it is appropriate to consult the	
European Data Protection Board.	
(3) Artificial intelligence is a fast evolving	
family of technologies that can contribute to a	

wide array of economic and societal benefits	
across the entire spectrum of industries and	
social activities. By improving prediction,	
optimising operations and resource allocation,	
and personalising digital solutions available for	
individuals and organisations, the use of	
artificial intelligence can provide key	
competitive advantages to companies and	
support socially and environmentally beneficial	
outcomes, for example in healthcare, farming,	
education and training, infrastructure	
management, energy, transport and logistics,	
public services, security, justice, resource and	
energy efficiency, and climate change	
mitigation and adaptation.	
(4) At the same time, depending on the	
circumstances regarding its specific application	
and use, artificial intelligence may generate	
risks and cause harm to public interests and	

rights that are protected by Union law. Such	
harm might be material or immaterial.	
(5) A Union legal framework laying down	
harmonised rules on artificial intelligence is	
therefore needed to foster the development, use	
and uptake of artificial intelligence in the	
internal market that at the same time meets a	
high level of protection of public interests, such	
as health and safety and the protection of	
fundamental rights, as recognised and protected	
by Union law. To achieve that objective, rules	
regulating the placing on the market and putting	
into service of certain AI systems should be laid	
down, thus ensuring the smooth functioning of	
the internal market and allowing those systems	
to benefit from the principle of free movement	
of goods and services. By laying down those	
rules, this Regulation supports the objective of	
the Union of being a global leader in the	
development of secure, trustworthy and ethical	

artificial intelligence, as stated by the European	
Council ⁴ , and it ensures the protection of ethical	
principles, as specifically requested by the	
European Parliament ⁵ .	
(5a) The harmonised rules laid down in this	
Regulation should apply across sectors	
without prejudice to existing Union law, and	
in particular without prejudice to Union law	
on data protection, consumer protection,	
product safety and employment. This	
Regulation is intended to regulate AI systems	
that are to be placed on the market and put	
into service in the Union and it should	
complement such existing Union law.	
(6) The notion of AI system should be clearly	
defined to ensure legal certainty, while	
providing the flexibility to accommodate future	
	<u>I</u>

European Council, Special meeting of the European Council (1 and 2 October 2020) – Conclusions, EUCO 13/20, 2020, p. 6. European Parliament resolution of 20 October 2020 with recommendations to the Commission on a framework of ethical aspects of artificial intelligence, robotics and 5 related technologies, 2020/2012(INL).

technological developments. The definition should be based on the key functional characteristics of the software of artificial intelligence distinguishing it from more classic software systems and programming. 5 iIn particular, for the purposes of this Regulation AI systems should be intended as haveing the ability, on the basis of machine and/or human-based data and inputs, to infer the way to achieve a given set of humandefined objectives using machine learning and/or logic- and knowledge based approaches through learning, reasoning or modelling and to for a given set of humandefined objectives, to generate produce specific outputs in the form of such as such as content for generative AI systems (e.g. such as text, video or images), as well as predictions, recommendations, or decisions, which influencing the environment with which the system interacts, be it in a physical or digital

dimension. A system that uses rules defined	
solely by natural persons to automatically	
execute operations should not be considered	
an AI system. AI systems can be designed to	
operate with varying levels of autonomy and be	
used on a stand-alone basis or as a component	
of a product, irrespective of whether the system	
is physically integrated into the product	
(embedded) or serve the functionality of the	
product without being integrated therein (non-	
embedded).	
(6a) Machine learning approaches focus on	
the development of systems capable of	
learning from data to solve an application	
problem without being explicitly	
programmed with a set of step-by-step	
instructions from input to output. Learning	
refers to the computational process of	
optimizing from data the parameters of the	
model, which is a mathematical construct	
	i.

generating an output based on input data.	
The range of problems addressed by machine	
learning typically involves tasks for which	
other approaches fail, either because there is	
no suitable formalisation of the problem, or	
because the resolution of the problem is	
intractable with non-learning approaches.	
Machine learning approaches include for	
instance supervised, unsupervised and	
reinforcement learning, using a variety of	
methods including deep learning, statistical	
techniques for learning and inference	
(including Bayesian estimation) and search	
and optimisation methods.	
(6b) Logic- and knowledge based	
approaches focus on the development of	
systems with logical reasoning capabilities on	
knowledge to solve an application problem.	
Such systems typically involve a knowledge	
base and an inference engine that generates	

outputs by reasoning on the knowledge base.	
The knowledge base, which is usually	
encoded by human experts, represents	
entities and logical relationships relevant for	
the application problem through formalisms	
based on rules, ontologies, or knowledge	
graphs. The inference engine acts on the	
knowledge base and extracts new	
information through operations such as	
sorting, searching, matching or chaining.	
Logic- and knowledge based approaches	
include for instance knowledge	
representation, inductive (logic)	
programming, knowledge bases, inference	
and deductive engines, (symbolic) reasoning,	
expert systems and search and optimisation	
methods.	
(6c) In order to ensure uniform conditions	
for the implementation of this Regulation as	
regards machine learning approaches and	

logic- and knowledged based approaches and	
to take account of The definition of AI system	
should be complemented by a list of specific	
techniques and approaches used for its	
development, which should be kept up to date	
in the light of market and technological	
developments, implementing powers should	
be conferred on the Commission.through the	
adoption of delegated acts by the Commission	
to amend that list.	
(7) The notion of biometric data used in this	
Regulation is in line with and should be	
interpreted consistently with the notion of	
biometric data as defined in Article 4(14) of	
Regulation (EU) 2016/679 of the European	
Parliament and of the Council ⁶ , Article 3(18) of	
Regulation (EU) 2018/1725 of the European	

Regulation (EU) 2016/679 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data, and repealing Directive 95/46/EC (General Data Protection Regulation) (OJ L 119, 4.5.2016, p. 1).

Parliament and of the Council ⁷ and Article 3(13)	
Tarriament and of the Council and Africie 5(15)	
of Directive (EU) 2016/680 of the European	
Parliament and of the Council ⁸ .	
(8) The notion of remote biometric	
identification system as used in this Regulation	
should be defined functionally, as an AI system	
intended for the identification of natural persons	
at a distance through the comparison of a	
person's biometric data with the biometric data	
contained in a reference database data	
repository, irrespectively of the particular	
technology, processes or types of biometric data	
used. Such a definition excludes	
verification/authentification systems whose	
sole purpose would be to confirm that a	
specific natural person is the person he or she	
·	

Regulation (EU) 2018/1725 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 October 2018 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data by the Union institutions, bodies, offices and agencies and on the free movement of such data, and repealing Regulation (EC) No 45/2001 and Decision No 1247/2002/EC (OJ L 295, 21.11.2018, p. 39)

Directive (EU) 2016/680 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data by competent authorities for the purposes of the prevention, investigation, detection or prosecution of criminal offences or the execution of criminal penalties, and on the free movement of such data, and repealing Council Framework Decision 2008/977/JHA (Law Enforcement Directive) (*OJ L 119, 4.5.2016, p. 89*).

claims to be, as well as systems that are used to confirm the identity of a natural person for the sole purpose of having access to a service, a device or premises. This exclusion is justified by the fact that such systems are likely to have a minor impact on fundamental rights of natural persons compared to biometric identification systems which may be used for the processing of the biometric data of a large number of persons. and without prior knowledge whether the targeted person will be present and can be identified. Considering their different characteristics and manners in which they are used, as well as the different risks involved, a distinction should be made between 'real-time' and 'post' remote biometric identification systems. In the case of 'real-time' systems, the capturing of the biometric data, the comparison and the identification occur all instantaneously, near-

instantaneously or in any event without a	
significant delay. In this regard, there should be	
no scope for circumventing the rules of this	
Regulation on the 'real-time' use of the AI	
systems in question by providing for minor	
delays. 'Real-time' systems involve the use of	
'live' or 'near-'live' material, such as video	
footage, generated by a camera or other device	
with similar functionality. In the case of 'post'	
systems, in contrast, the biometric data have	
already been captured and the comparison and	
identification occur only after a significant	
delay. This involves material, such as pictures	
or video footage generated by closed circuit	
television cameras or private devices, which has	
been generated before the use of the system in	
respect of the natural persons concerned.	
(9) For the purposes of this Regulation the	
notion of publicly accessible space should be	
understood as referring to any physical place	

that is accessible to an undetermined number of natural persons the public, and irrespective of whether the place in question is privately or publicly owned. and irrepective of the activity for which the place may be used, such as commerce (for instance, shops, restaurants, cafés), services (for instance, banks, professional activities, hospitality), sport (for instance, swimming pools, gyms, stadiums), transport (for instance, bus, metro and railway stations, airports, means of transport), entertainment (for instance, cinemas, theatres, museums, concert and conference halls) leisure or otherwise (for instance, public roads and squares, parks, forests, playgrounds). A place should be classified as publicly accessible also if, regardless of potential capacity or security restrictions, access is subject to certain predetermined conditions, which can be fulfilled by an undetermined number of

persons, such as purchase of a ticket or title of transport, prior registration or having a certain age. By contrast, a place should not be considered publicly accessible if access is limited to specific and defined natural persons through either Union or national law directly related to public safety or security or through the clear manifestation of will by the person having the relevant authority on the place. The factual possibility of access alone (e.g. an unlocked door, an open gate in a fence) does not imply that the place is publicly accessible in the presence of indications or circumstances suggesting the contrary (e.g. signs prohibiting or restricting access). Company and factory premises as well as offices and workplaces that are intended to be accessed only by relevant employees and service providers are places that are not publicly accessible. Publicly accessible spaces should not include prisons

or border control areas. Some other areas may be composed of both not publicly accessible and publicly accessible areas, such as the hallway of a private residential building necessary to access a doctor's office or an airport. Therefore, the notion does not cover places that are private in nature and normally not freely accessible for third parties, including law enforcement authorities, unless those parties have been specifically invited or authorised, such as homes, private clubs, offices, warehouses and factories. Online spaces are not covered either, as they are not physical spaces. However, the mere fact that certain conditions for accessing a particular space may apply, such as admission tickets or age restrictions, does not mean that the space is not publicly accessible within the meaning of this Regulation. Consequently, in addition to public spaces such as streets, relevant parts of government buildings and most transport

infrastructure, spaces such as cinemas, theatres,	
shops and shopping centres are normally also	
publicly accessible. Whether a given space is	
accessible to the public should however be	
determined on a case-by-case basis, having	
regard to the specificities of the individual	
situation at hand.	
(10) In order to ensure a level playing field and	
an effective protection of rights and freedoms of	
individuals across the Union, the rules	
established by this Regulation should apply to	
providers of AI systems in a non-discriminatory	
manner, irrespective of whether they are	
established within the Union or in a third	
country, and to users of AI systems established	
within the Union.	
(11) In light of their digital nature, certain AI	
systems should fall within the scope of this	
Regulation even when they are neither placed	

on the market, nor put into service, nor used in the Union. This is the case for example of an operator established in the Union that contracts certain services to an operator established outside the Union in relation to an activity to be performed by an AI system that would qualify as high-risk and whose effects impact natural persons located in the Union. In those circumstances, the AI system used by the operator outside the Union could process data lawfully collected in and transferred from the Union, and provide to the contracting operator in the Union the output of that AI system resulting from that processing, without that AI system being placed on the market, put into service or used in the Union. To prevent the circumvention of this Regulation and to ensure an effective protection of natural persons located in the Union, this Regulation should also apply to providers and users of AI systems that are established in a third country, to the extent

the output produced by those systems is used in the Union. Nonetheless, to take into account existing arrangements and special needs for future cooperation with foreign partners with whom information and evidence is exchanged, this Regulation should not apply to public authorities of a third country and international organisations when acting in the framework of international agreements concluded at national or European level for law enforcement and judicial cooperation with the Union or with its Member States. Such agreements have been concluded bilaterally between Member States and third countries or between the European Union, Europol and other EU agencies and third countries and international organisations. **Recipient Member States authorities and** Union institutions, offices, bodies and bodies making use of such outputs in the Union remain accountable to ensure their use comply with Union law. When those

international agreements are revised or new	
ones are concluded in the future, the	
contracting parties should undertake the	
utmost effort to align those agreements with	
the requirements of this Regulation.	
(12) This Regulation should also apply to	
Union institutions, offices, bodies and agencies	
when acting as a provider or user of an AI	
system. If and insofar AI systems are	
[exclusively]developed placed on the market	
or put into service or used for military or	
defence purposes, those should be excluded	
from the scope of this Regulation regardless of	
which type of entity is carrying out those	
activities, such as whether it is a public or	
private entity. Such exclusion is justified by	
the specifities of the Member States' and the	
common Union defence policy subject to	
public international law, which is therefore	
the more appropriate legal framework for	

the regulation of AI systems in the context of the use of lethal force and other AI systems in the context of military and defence activities. Nonetheless, if an AI system developed placed on the market or put into service exclusively for military or defence purposes is used outside those purposes (for example, civilian or humanitarian purposes), such a system would fall within the scope of this Regulation. In that case, the entity using the system for other than military or defence purposes should ensure compliance of the system with this Regulation, unless the system is already compliant with this Regulation. AI systems placed on the market or put into service for both military or defence and civilian purposes fall within the scope of this Regulation and providers of those systems should ensure compliance with this Regulation. where that use falls under the exclusive remit of the Common Foreign and

Security Policy regulated under Title V of the Treaty on the European Union (TEU). If and insofar When-AI systems are exclusively developed placed on the market or put into service or used for national security purposes, they should also be excluded from the scope of the Regulation, regardless of which type of entity is carrying out those activities, such as whether it is a public or private entity. taking into account Such exclusion is justified both by the fact that national security remains the sole responsibility of Member States in accordance with Article 4(2) TEU and by the specific nature and operational needs of national security activities and specific national rules applicable to those activities. Nonetheless, if an AI system placed on the market or put into service for national security purposes is used outside those purposes (for example, for safeguarding

public security or for law enforcement), such	
a system would fall within the scope of this	
Regulation. In that case, the entity using the	
system for other than national security	
purposes should ensure compliance of the	
system with this Regulation, unless the	
system is already compliant with this	
Regulation. AI systems placed on the market	
or put into service for both national security	
and other purposes, including law	
enforcement, fall within the scope of this	
Regulation and providers of those systems	
should ensure compliance. In those cases, the	
fact that an AI system may fall within the	
scope of this Regulation should not affect the	
possibility of the national security and	
defence agencies and entities acting on their	
behalf to use that AI system for national	
security, military and defence purposes.	
	<u>. </u>

(12a) This Regulation should be without	
prejudice to the provisions regarding the	
liability of intermediary service providers set	
out in Directive 2000/31/EC of the European	
Parliament and of the Council [as amended by	
the Digital Services Act].	
(12ab) This Regulation should not	
undermine research and development	
activity and should respect freedom of	
science. It is therefore necessary to exclude	
from its scope AI systems specifically	
developed and put into service for the sole	
purpose of scientific research and	
development and to ensure that the	
Regulation does not otherwise affect scientific	
research and development activity on AI	
systems. As regards product oriented	
research activity by providers, the provisions	
of this Regulation should apply insofar as	
such research leads to or entails placing an	

AI system on the market or putting it into	
service. Furthermore, without prejudice to	
the foregoing regarding AI systems	
specifically developed and put into service for	
the sole purpose of scientific research and	
development, any other AI system that may	
be used for the conduct of any reaserch and	
development activity should remain subject	
to the provisions of this Regulation. Under all	
circumstances, any research and	
development activity should be carried out in	
accordance with recognised ethical standards	
for scientific research.	
(12aa) In the light of the nature and	
complexity of the value chain for AI systems,	
it is essential to clarify the role of actors who	
may contribute to the development of AI	
systems. In particular, it is necessary to	
clarify that general purpose AI systems are	
AI systems that are intended by the provider	

to perform generally applicable functions, such as image/speech recognition, and in a plurality of contexts. They may be used as high risk AI systems by themselves or be components of other high risk AI systems. Therefore, due to their peculiar nature and in order to ensure a fair sharing of responsibilities along the AI value chain, such systems should be subject to proportionate and tailored requirements and obligations under this Regulation before their placing on the Union market or putting into service. Therefore, the providers of general purpose AI systems, irrespective of whether they may be used as high-risk AI systems as such by other providers or as components of highrisk AI systems, should cooperate, as appropriate, with final providers to enable their compliance with the relevant obligations under this Regulation and with

the competent authorities established under	
this Regulation.	
(13) In order to ensure a consistent and high	- * //
level of protection of public interests as regards	
health, safety and fundamental rights, common	
normative standards for all high-risk AI systems	
should be established. Those standards should	
be consistent with the Charter of fundamental	
rights of the European Union (the Charter) and	
should be non-discriminatory and in line with	
the Union's international trade commitments.	
(14) In order to introduce a proportionate and	
effective set of binding rules for AI systems, a	
clearly defined risk-based approach should be	
followed. That approach should tailor the type	
and content of such rules to the intensity and	
scope of the risks that AI systems can generate.	
It is therefore necessary to prohibit certain	
artificial intelligence practices, to lay down	

requirements for high-risk AI systems and	
obligations for the relevant operators, and to lay	
down transparency obligations for certain AI	
systems.	
(15) Aside from the many beneficial uses of	
artificial intelligence, that technology can also	
be misused and provide novel and powerful	
tools for manipulative, exploitative and social	
control practices. Such practices are particularly	
harmful and should be prohibited because they	
contradict Union values of respect for human	
dignity, freedom, equality, democracy and the	
rule of law and Union fundamental rights,	
including the right to non-discrimination, data	
protection and privacy and the rights of the	
child.	
(16) The placing on the market, putting into	
service or use of certain AI systems intended to	
distort-materially distorting human behaviour,	

whereby physical or psychological harms are likely to occur, should be forbidden. Such AI systems deploy subliminal components individuals that persons cannot perceive or those sysems otherwise exploit vulnerabilities of children and people a specific group of persons due to their age, physical or mental incapacities. They do so with the intention to materially distort disability within the meaning of Directive (EU) 2019/882, or social or economic situation. Such systems can be placed on the market, put into service or used with the objective to or the effect of materially distorting the behaviour of a person and in a manner that causes or is **reasonably** likely to cause physical or phycological harm to that or another person. The intention or groups of persons, including harms that may be accumulated over time. The intention to distort the behaviour may not be presumed if the distortion of human behaviour-results from

factors external to the AI system which are outside of the control of the provider or the user-Research for legitimate purposes in relation to such AI systems should, meaning factors that may not be stifled reasonably foreseen and mitigated by the prohibition, if such research does not amount to use provider or the user of the AI system in human-machine relations that exposes natural persons to. In any case, it is not necessary for the provider or the user to have the intention to cause the physical or pshycological harm and such research is carried out in accordance with recognised ethical standards, as long as such harm results from the manipulative or exploitative AI-enabled practices. The prohibitions for scientific research such AI practices are is complementary to the provisions contained in **Directive [Unfair Commercial Practice** Directive 2005/29/EC, as amended by Directive (EU) 2019/2161, notably that unfair

commercial practices leading to economic or	
financial harms to consumers are prohibited	
under all circumstances, irrespective of	
whether they are put in place through AI	
systems or otherwise.	
(17) AI systems providing social scoring of	
natural persons for general purpose by public	
authorities or by private actors on their behalf	
may lead to discriminatory outcomes and the	
exclusion of certain groups. They may violate	
the right to dignity and non-discrimination and	
the values of equality and justice. Such AI	
systems evaluate or classify the trustworthiness	
of natural persons based on their social	
behaviour in multiple contexts or known or	
predicted personal or personality characteristics.	
The social score obtained from such AI systems	
may lead to the detrimental or unfavourable	
treatment of natural persons or whole groups	
thereof in social contexts, which are unrelated to	

the context in which the data was originally	
generated or collected or to a detrimental	
treatment that is disproportionate or unjustified	
to the gravity of their social behaviour. Such-AI	
systems entailing such unacceptable scoring	
practices should be therefore prohibited. This	
prohibition should not affect lawful	
evaluation practices of natural persons done	
for one or more specific purpose in	
compliance with the law.	
(18) The use of AI systems for 'real-time'	
remote biometric identification of natural	
persons in publicly accessible spaces for the	
purpose of law enforcement is considered	
particularly intrusive in the rights and freedoms	
of the concerned persons, to the extent that it	
may affect the private life of a large part of the	
population, evoke a feeling of constant	
surveillance and indirectly dissuade the exercise	
of the freedom of assembly and other	
	<u> </u>

fundamental rights. In addition, the immediacy	
of the impact and the limited opportunities for	
further checks or corrections in relation to the	
use of such systems operating in 'real-time'	*
carry heightened risks for the rights and	
freedoms of the persons that are concerned by	
law enforcement activities.	
(19) The use of those systems for the purpose	
of law enforcement should therefore be	
prohibited, except in three exhaustively listed	
and narrowly defined situations, where the use	
is strictly necessary to achieve a substantial	
public interest, the importance of which	
outweighs the risks. Those situations involve the	
search for potential victims of crime, including	
missing children; certain threats to the life or	
physical safety of natural persons or of a	
terrorist attack; and the detection, localisation,	
identification or prosecution of perpetrators or	
suspects of the criminal offences referred to in	

Council Framework Decision 2002/584/JHA⁹ if those criminal offences are punishable in the Member State concerned by a custodial sentence or a detention order for a maximum period of at least three years and as they are defined in the law of that Member State. Such threshold for the custodial sentence or detention order in accordance with national law contributes to ensure that the offence should be serious enough to potentially justify the use of 'real-time' remote biometric identification systems. Moreover, of the 32 criminal offences listed in the Council Framework Decision 2002/584/JHA, some are in practice likely to be more relevant than others, in that the recourse to 'real-time' remote biometric identification will foreseeably be necessary and proportionate to highly varying degrees for the practical pursuit of the detection, localisation, identification or

Council Framework Decision 2002/584/JHA of 13 June 2002 on the European arrest warrant and the surrender procedures between Member States (OJ L 190, 18.7.2002, p. 1).

prosecution of a perpetrator or suspect of the different criminal offences listed and having regard to the likely differences in the seriousness, probability and scale of the harm or possible negative consequences. In addition, this Regulation should preserve the ability for law enforcement, migration or asylum authorities to carry out identity checks in the presence of the person that is concerned, in accordance with the conditions set up in national law for such checks. In particular, law enforcement, migration or asylum authorities should be able to use information systems, in accordance with Union or national law, to identify a person who, during an identity check, either refuses to be identified or is unable to state or prove his or her identity, without being required by this Regulation to obtain prior authorisation. This could be, for example, a person involved a crime, unwilling, or unable due to an

accident or a medical condition, to disclose their identity to law enforcement authorities. (20) In order to ensure that those systems are used in a responsible and proportionate manner, it is also important to establish that, in each of	
(20) In order to ensure that those systems are used in a responsible and proportionate manner,	
used in a responsible and proportionate manner,	
used in a responsible and proportionate manner,	
it is also important to establish that, in each of	
1 /	
those three exhaustively listed and narrowly	
defined situations, certain elements should be	
taken into account, in particular as regards the	
nature of the situation giving rise to the request	
and the consequences of the use for the rights	
and freedoms of all persons concerned and the	
safeguards and conditions provided for with the	
use. In addition, the use of 'real-time' remote	
biometric identification systems in publicly	
accessible spaces for the purpose of law	
enforcement should be subject to appropriate	
limits in time and space, having regard in	
particular to the evidence or indications	
regarding the threats, the victims or perpetrator.	
The reference database of persons should be	

appropriate for each use case in each of the	
three situations mentioned above.	
(21) Each use of a 'real-time' remote biometric	
identification system in publicly accessible	
spaces for the purpose of law enforcement	
should be subject to an express and specific	
authorisation by a judicial authority or by an	
independent administrative authority of a	
Member State. Such authorisation should in	
principle be obtained prior to the use, except in	
duly justified situations of urgency, that is,	
situations where the need to use the systems in	
question is such as to make it effectively and	
objectively impossible to obtain an authorisation	
before commencing the use. In such situations	
of urgency, the use should be restricted to the	
absolute minimum necessary and be subject to	
appropriate safeguards and conditions, as	
determined in national law and specified in the	
context of each individual urgent use case by the	

law enforcement authority itself. In addition, the	
law enforcement authority should in such	
situations seek to obtain an authorisation as	
soon as possible, whilst providing the reasons	
for not having been able to request it earlier.	
(22) Furthermore, it is appropriate to provide,	
within the exhaustive framework set by this	
Regulation that such use in the territory of a	
Member State in accordance with this	
Regulation should only be possible where and in	
as far as the Member State in question has	
decided to expressly provide for the possibility	
to authorise such use in its detailed rules of	
national law. Consequently, Member States	
remain free under this Regulation not to provide	
for such a possibility at all or to only provide for	
such a possibility in respect of some of the	
objectives capable of justifying authorised use	
identified in this Regulation.	

(23) The use of AI systems for 'real-time' remote biometric identification of natural persons in publicly accessible spaces for the purpose of law enforcement necessarily involves the processing of biometric data. The rules of this Regulation that prohibit, subject to certain exceptions, such use, which are based on Article 16 TFEU, should apply as lex specialis in respect of the rules on the processing of biometric data contained in Article 10 of Directive (EU) 2016/680, thus regulating such use and the processing of biometric data involved in an exhaustive manner. Therefore, such use and processing should only be possible in as far as it is compatible with the framework set by this Regulation, without there being scope, outside that framework, for the competent authorities, where they act for purpose of law enforcement, to use such systems and process such data in connection thereto on the grounds listed in Article 10 of

Directive (EU) 2016/680. In this context, this	
Regulation is not intended to provide the legal	
basis for the processing of personal data under	
Article 8 of Directive 2016/680. However, the	
use of 'real-time' remote biometric	
identification systems in publicly accessible	
spaces for purposes other than law enforcement,	
including by competent authorities, should not	
be covered by the specific framework regarding	
such use for the purpose of law enforcement set	
by this Regulation. Such use for purposes other	
than law enforcement should therefore not be	
subject to the requirement of an authorisation	
under this Regulation and the applicable	
detailed rules of national law that may give	
effect to it.	
(24) Any processing of biometric data and	
other personal data involved in the use of AI	
systems for biometric identification, other than	
in connection to the use of 'real-time' remote	

biometric identification systems in publicly accessible spaces for the purpose of law enforcement as regulated by this Regulation, including where those systems are used by competent authorities in publicly accessible spaces for other purposes than law enforcement, should continue to comply with all requirements resulting from Article 9(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/679, Article 10(1) of Regulation (EU) 2018/1725 and Article 10 of Directive (EU) 2016/680., as applicable. For purposes other than law enforcement, Article 9(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/679 and Article 10(1) of Regulation (EU) 2018/1725 prohibit the processing of biometric data for the purpose of uniquely identifying a natural person, unless one of the situations in the respective second paragraphs of those two articles applies.

(25) In accordance with Article 6a of Protocol	
No 21 on the position of the United Kingdom	
and Ireland in respect of the area of freedom,	
security and justice, as annexed to the TEU and	
to the TFEU, Ireland is not bound by the rules	
laid down in Article 5(1), point (d), (2), and (3)	
and (4) of this Regulation adopted on the basis	
of Article 16 of the TFEU which relate to the	
processing of personal data by the Member	
States when carrying out activities falling within	
the scope of Chapter 4 or Chapter 5 of Title V	
of Part Three of the TFEU, where Ireland is not	
bound by the rules governing the forms of	
judicial cooperation in criminal matters or	
police cooperation which require compliance	
with the provisions laid down on the basis of	
Article 16 of the TFEU.	
(26) In accordance with Articles 2 and 2a of	
Protocol No 22 on the position of Denmark,	
annexed to the TEU and TFEU, Denmark is not	

bound by rules laid down in Article 5(1), point	
(d), (2) and, (3) and (4) of this Regulation	
adopted on the basis of Article 16 of the TFEU,	
or subject to their application, which relate to	
the processing of personal data by the Member	
States when carrying out activities falling within	
the scope of Chapter 4 or Chapter 5 of Title V	
of Part Three of the TFEU.	
(27) High-risk AI systems should only be	
placed on the Union market or put into service if	
they comply with certain mandatory	
requirements. Those requirements should ensure	
that high-risk AI systems available in the Union	
or whose output is otherwise used in the Union	
do not pose unacceptable risks to important	
Union public interests as recognised and	
protected by Union law. AI systems identified	
as high-risk should be limited to those that have	
a significant harmful impact on the health,	
safety and fundamental rights of persons in the	

Union and such limitation minimises any	
potential restriction to international trade, if any.	
(28) AI systems could produce adverse	
outcomes to health and safety of persons, in	
particular when such systems operate as	
components of products. Consistently with the	
objectives of Union harmonisation legislation to	
facilitate the free movement of products in the	
internal market and to ensure that only safe and	
otherwise compliant products find their way into	
the market, it is important that the safety risks	
that may be generated by a product as a whole	
due to its digital components, including AI	
systems, are duly prevented and mitigated. For	
instance, increasingly autonomous robots,	
whether in the context of manufacturing or	
personal assistance and care should be able to	
safely operate and performs their functions in	
complex environments. Similarly, in the health	
sector where the stakes for life and health are	

particularly high, increasingly sophisticated diagnostics systems and systems supporting human decisions should be reliable and accurate. The extent of the adverse impact caused by the AI system on the fundamental rights protected by the Charter is of particular relevance when classifying an AI system as high-risk. Those rights include the right to human dignity, respect for private and family life, protection of personal data, freedom of expression and information, freedom of assembly and of association, and nondiscrimination, consumer protection, workers' rights, rights of persons with disabilities, right to an effective remedy and to a fair trial, right of defence and the presumption of innocence, right to good administration. In addition to those rights, it is important to highlight that children have specific rights as enshrined in Article 24 of the EU Charter and in the United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child (further

elaborated in the UNCRC General Comment	
No. 25 as regards the digital environment), both	
of which require consideration of the children's	
vulnerabilities and provision of such protection	
and care as necessary for their well-being. The	
fundamental right to a high level of	
environmental protection enshrined in the	
Charter and implemented in Union policies	
should also be considered when assessing the	
severity of the harm that an AI system can	
cause, including in relation to the health and	
safety of persons.	
(29) As regards high-risk AI systems that are	
safety components of products or systems, or	
which are themselves products or systems	
falling within the scope of Regulation (EC) No	
300/2008 of the European Parliament and of the	

Council¹⁰, Regulation (EU) No 167/2013 of the
European Parliament and of the Council¹¹,
Regulation (EU) No 168/2013 of the European
Parliament and of the Council¹², Directive
2014/90/EU of the European Parliament and of
the Council¹³, Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the
European Parliament and of the Council¹⁴,
Regulation (EU) 2018/858 of the European
Parliament and of the Council¹⁵, Regulation
(EU) 2018/1139 of the European Parliament and
of the Council¹⁶, and Regulation (EU)

Regulation (EC) No 300/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2008 on common rules in the field of civil aviation security and repealing Regulation (EC) No 2320/2002 (OJ L 97, 9.4.2008, p. 72).

Regulation (EU) No 167/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 February 2013 on the approval and market surveillance of agricultural and forestry vehicles (OJ L 60, 2.3.2013, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 168/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 January 2013 on the approval and market surveillance of two- or three-wheel vehicles and quadricycles (OJ L 60, 2.3.2013, p. 52).

Directive 2014/90/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 July 2014 on marine equipment and repealing Council Directive 96/98/EC (OJ L 257, 28.8.2014, p. 146).

Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability of the rail system within the European Union (OJ L 138, 26.5.2016, p. 44).

Regulation (EU) 2018/858 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 30 May 2018 on the approval and market surveillance of motor vehicles and their trailers, and of systems, components and separate technical units intended for such vehicles, amending Regulations (EC) No 715/2007 and (EC) No 595/2009 and repealing Directive 2007/46/EC (OJ L 151, 14.6.2018, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) 2018/1139 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 4 July 2018 on common rules in the field of civil aviation and establishing a European Union Aviation Safety Agency, and amending Regulations (EC) No 2111/2005, (EC) No 1008/2008, (EU) No 996/2010, (EU) No 376/2014 and Directives 2014/30/EU and

2019/2144 of the European Parliament and of	
the Council ¹⁷ , it is appropriate to amend those	
acts to ensure that the Commission takes into	
account, on the basis of the technical and	
regulatory specificities of each sector, and	
without interfering with existing governance,	
conformity assessment and enforcement	
mechanisms and authorities established therein,	
the mandatory requirements for high-risk AI	
systems laid down in this Regulation when	
adopting any relevant future delegated or	
implementing acts on the basis of those acts.	
(30) As regards AI systems that are safety	
components of products, or which are	
themselves products, falling within the scope of	

2014/53/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council, and repealing Regulations (EC) No 552/2004 and (EC) No 216/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Council Regulation (EEC) No 3922/91 (OJ L 212, 22.8.2018, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) 2019/2144 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on type-approval requirements for motor vehicles and their trailers, and systems, components and separate technical units intended for such vehicles, as regards their general safety and the protection of vehicle occupants and vulnerable road users, amending Regulation (EU) 2018/858 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Regulations (EC) No 78/2009, (EC) No 79/2009 and (EC) No 661/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Commission Regulations (EC) No 631/2009, (EU) No 406/2010, (EU) No 672/2010, (EU) No 1003/2010, (EU) No 1005/2010, (EU) No 1008/2010, (EU) No 1009/2011, (EU) No 109/2011, (EU) No 458/2011, (EU) No 65/2012, (EU) No 130/2012, (EU) No 347/2012, (EU) No 1230/2012 and (EU) 2015/166 (OJ L 325, 16.12.2019, p. 1).

certain Union harmonisation legislation, it is	
appropriate to classify them as high-risk under	
this Regulation if the product in question	
undergoes the conformity assessment procedure	
with a third-party conformity assessment body	
pursuant to that relevant Union harmonisation	
legislation. In particular, such products are	
machinery, toys, lifts, equipment and protective	
systems intended for use in potentially explosive	
atmospheres, radio equipment, pressure	
equipment, recreational craft equipment,	
cableway installations, appliances burning	
gaseous fuels, medical devices, and in vitro	
diagnostic medical devices.	
(31) The classification of an AI system as high-	
risk pursuant to this Regulation should not	
necessarily mean that the product whose safety	
component is the AI system, or the AI system	
itself as a product, is considered 'high-risk'	
under the criteria established in the relevant	

Union harmonisation legislation that applies to	
the product. This is notably the case for	
Regulation (EU) 2017/745 of the European	
Parliament and of the Council ¹⁸ and Regulation	
(EU) 2017/746 of the European Parliament and	
of the Council ¹⁹ , where a third-party conformity	
assessment is provided for medium-risk and	
high-risk products.	
(32) As regards stand-alone AI systems,	
meaning high-risk AI systems other than those	
that are safety components of products, or which	
are themselves products, it is appropriate to	
classify them as high-risk if, in the light of their	
intended purpose, they pose a high risk of harm	
to the health and safety or the fundamental	
rights of persons, taking into account both the	
severity of the possible harm and its probability	

Regulation (EU) 2017/745 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 April 2017 on medical devices, amending Directive 2001/83/EC, Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 and Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and repealing Council Directives 90/385/EEC and 93/42/EEC (OJ L 117, 5.5.2017, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) 2017/746 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 April 2017 on in vitro diagnostic medical devices and repealing Directive 98/79/EC and Commission Decision 2010/227/EU (OJ L 117, 5.5.2017, p. 176).

of occurrence, and they are used in a number of	
specifically pre-defined areas specified in the	
Regulation. The identification of those systems	
is based on the same methodology and criteria	
envisaged also for any future amendments of the	
list of high-risk AI systems. On top of that, the	
significance of the ouput of the AI system in	
relation to the decision or action taken by a	
human, as well as the immediacy of the effect	
should also be taken into account when	
classifying AI systems as high risk.	
(33) Technical inaccuracies of AI systems	
intended for the remote biometric identification	
of natural persons can lead to biased results and	
entail discriminatory effects. This is particularly	
relevant when it comes to age, ethnicity, sex or	
disabilities. Therefore, 'real-time' and 'post'	
remote biometric identification systems should	
be classified as high-risk. In view of the risks	
that they pose, both types of remote biometric	

identification systems should be subject to	
specific requirements on logging capabilities	
and human oversight.	
(34) As regards the management and operation	
of critical infrastructure, it is appropriate to	
classify as high-risk the AI systems intended to	
be used as safety components in the	
management and operation of road traffic and	
the supply of water, gas, heating and electricity,	
since their failure or malfunctioning may put at	
risk the life and health of persons at large scale	
and lead to appreciable disruptions in the	
ordinary conduct of social and economic	
activities. Considering the increasing	
digitalisation of all sectors of the economic	
and public life, it is also appropriate to	
classify as high risk AI systems intended to	
be used to control or as safety components of	
critical digital infrastructure as listed in	
Annex I point 8 of the Directive on the	

resilience of critical entities. Furthermore, AI	
systems that control emissions and pollution	
should also be classified as high-risk, taking	
into account the serious incidents and the	
irreversible damage to the environment and	
health that can be caused.	
(35) AI systems used in education or	
vocational training, notably for determining	
access or assigning persons to educational and	
vocational training institutions or to evaluate	
persons on tests as part of or as a precondition	
for their education should be considered high-	
risk, since they may determine the educational	
and professional course of a person's life and	
therefore affect their ability to secure their	
livelihood. When improperly designed and used,	
such systems may violate the right to education	
and training as well as the right not to be	
discriminated against and perpetuate historical	
patterns of discrimination.	

(36) AI systems used in employment, workers	
management and access to self-employment,	
notably for the recruitment and selection of	
persons, for making decisions on promotion and	
termination and for task allocation, monitoring	
or evaluation of persons in work-related	
contractual relationships, should also be	
classified as high-risk, since those systems may	
appreciably impact future career prospects and	
livelihoods of these persons. Relevant work-	
related contractual relationships should involve	
employees and persons providing services	
through platforms as referred to in the	
Commission Work Programme 2021. Such	
persons should in principle not be considered	
users within the meaning of this Regulation.	
Throughout the recruitment process and in the	
evaluation, promotion, or retention of persons in	
work-related contractual relationships, such	
systems may perpetuate historical patterns of	

discrimination, for example against women,	
certain age groups, persons with disabilities, or	
persons of certain racial or ethnic origins or	
sexual orientation. AI systems used to monitor	
the performance and behaviour of these persons	
may also impact their rights to data protection	
and privacy.	
(37) Another area in which the use of AI	
systems deserves special consideration is the	
access to and enjoyment of certain essential	
private and public services and benefits	
necessary for people to fully participate in	
society or to improve one's standard of living.	
In particular, AI systems used to evaluate the	
credit score or creditworthiness of natural	
persons should be classified as high-risk AI	
systems, since they determine those persons'	
access to financial resources or essential	
services such as housing, electricity, and	
telecommunication services. AI systems used	

for this purpose may lead to discrimination of persons or groups and perpetuate historical patterns of discrimination, for example based on racial or ethnic origins, disabilities, age, sexual orientation, or create new forms of discriminatory impacts. Considering the very limited scale of the impact and the available alternatives on the market, it is appropriate to exempt AI systems for the purpose of creditworthiness assessment and credit scoring when put into service by small-scale providers SMEs, including start-ups, for their own use. Natural persons applying for or receiving public assistance benefits and services from public authorities are typically dependent on those benefits and services and in a vulnerable position in relation to the responsible authorities. If AI systems are used for determining whether such benefits and services should be denied, reduced, revoked or reclaimed by authorities, they may have a significant

impact on persons' livelihood and may infringe their fundamental rights, such as the right to social protection, non-discrimination, human dignity or an effective remedy. Those systems should therefore be classified as high-risk. Nonetheless, this Regulation should not hamper the development and use of innovative approaches in the public administration, which would stand to benefit from a wider use of compliant and safe AI systems, provided that those systems do not entail a high risk to legal and natural persons. Finally, AI systems used to dispatch or establish priority in the dispatching of emergency first response services should also be classified as high-risk since they make decisions in very critical situations for the life and health of persons and their property. AI systems are also increasingly used in insurance for premium setting, underwriting and claims assessment which, if not duly designed, developed and used, can lead to

serious consequences for people's life, including financial exclusion and discrimination. (38) Actions by law enforcement authorities involving certain uses of AI systems are characterised by a significant degree of power imbalance and may lead to surveillance, arrest or deprivation of a natural person's liberty as well as other adverse impacts on fundamental rights guaranteed in the Charter. In particular, if the AI system is not trained with high quality data, does not meet adequate requirements in terms of its accuracy or robustness, or is not properly designed and tested before being put on the market or otherwise put into service, it may single out people in a discriminatory or otherwise incorrect or unjust manner. Furthermore, the exercise of important procedural fundamental rights, such as the right		
discrimination. (38) Actions by law enforcement authorities involving certain uses of AI systems are characterised by a significant degree of power imbalance and may lead to surveillance, arrest or deprivation of a natural person's liberty as well as other adverse impacts on fundamental rights guaranteed in the Charter. In particular, if the AI system is not trained with high quality data, does not meet adequate requirements in terms of its accuracy or robustness, or is not properly designed and tested before being put on the market or otherwise put into service, it may single out people in a discriminatory or otherwise incorrect or unjust manner. Furthermore, the exercise of important	serious consequences for people's life,	
(38) Actions by law enforcement authorities involving certain uses of AI systems are characterised by a significant degree of power imbalance and may lead to surveillance, arrest or deprivation of a natural person's liberty as well as other adverse impacts on fundamental rights guaranteed in the Charter. In particular, if the AI system is not trained with high quality data, does not meet adequate requirements in terms of its accuracy or robustness, or is not properly designed and tested before being put on the market or otherwise put into service, it may single out people in a discriminatory or otherwise incorrect or unjust manner. Furthermore, the exercise of important	including financial exclusion and	
involving certain uses of AI systems are characterised by a significant degree of power imbalance and may lead to surveillance, arrest or deprivation of a natural person's liberty as well as other adverse impacts on fundamental rights guaranteed in the Charter. In particular, if the AI system is not trained with high quality data, does not meet adequate requirements in terms of its accuracy or robustness, or is not properly designed and tested before being put on the market or otherwise put into service, it may single out people in a discriminatory or otherwise incorrect or unjust manner. Furthermore, the exercise of important	discrimination.	
involving certain uses of AI systems are characterised by a significant degree of power imbalance and may lead to surveillance, arrest or deprivation of a natural person's liberty as well as other adverse impacts on fundamental rights guaranteed in the Charter. In particular, if the AI system is not trained with high quality data, does not meet adequate requirements in terms of its accuracy or robustness, or is not properly designed and tested before being put on the market or otherwise put into service, it may single out people in a discriminatory or otherwise incorrect or unjust manner. Furthermore, the exercise of important		- //
characterised by a significant degree of power imbalance and may lead to surveillance, arrest or deprivation of a natural person's liberty as well as other adverse impacts on fundamental rights guaranteed in the Charter. In particular, if the AI system is not trained with high quality data, does not meet adequate requirements in terms of its accuracy or robustness, or is not properly designed and tested before being put on the market or otherwise put into service, it may single out people in a discriminatory or otherwise incorrect or unjust manner. Furthermore, the exercise of important	(38) Actions by law enforcement authorities	
imbalance and may lead to surveillance, arrest or deprivation of a natural person's liberty as well as other adverse impacts on fundamental rights guaranteed in the Charter. In particular, if the AI system is not trained with high quality data, does not meet adequate requirements in terms of its accuracy or robustness, or is not properly designed and tested before being put on the market or otherwise put into service, it may single out people in a discriminatory or otherwise incorrect or unjust manner. Furthermore, the exercise of important	involving certain uses of AI systems are	
or deprivation of a natural person's liberty as well as other adverse impacts on fundamental rights guaranteed in the Charter. In particular, if the AI system is not trained with high quality data, does not meet adequate requirements in terms of its accuracy or robustness, or is not properly designed and tested before being put on the market or otherwise put into service, it may single out people in a discriminatory or otherwise incorrect or unjust manner. Furthermore, the exercise of important	characterised by a significant degree of power	
well as other adverse impacts on fundamental rights guaranteed in the Charter. In particular, if the AI system is not trained with high quality data, does not meet adequate requirements in terms of its accuracy or robustness, or is not properly designed and tested before being put on the market or otherwise put into service, it may single out people in a discriminatory or otherwise incorrect or unjust manner. Furthermore, the exercise of important	imbalance and may lead to surveillance, arrest	
rights guaranteed in the Charter. In particular, if the AI system is not trained with high quality data, does not meet adequate requirements in terms of its accuracy or robustness, or is not properly designed and tested before being put on the market or otherwise put into service, it may single out people in a discriminatory or otherwise incorrect or unjust manner. Furthermore, the exercise of important	or deprivation of a natural person's liberty as	
the AI system is not trained with high quality data, does not meet adequate requirements in terms of its accuracy or robustness, or is not properly designed and tested before being put on the market or otherwise put into service, it may single out people in a discriminatory or otherwise incorrect or unjust manner. Furthermore, the exercise of important	well as other adverse impacts on fundamental	
data, does not meet adequate requirements in terms of its accuracy or robustness, or is not properly designed and tested before being put on the market or otherwise put into service, it may single out people in a discriminatory or otherwise incorrect or unjust manner. Furthermore, the exercise of important	rights guaranteed in the Charter. In particular, if	
terms of its accuracy or robustness, or is not properly designed and tested before being put on the market or otherwise put into service, it may single out people in a discriminatory or otherwise incorrect or unjust manner. Furthermore, the exercise of important	the AI system is not trained with high quality	
properly designed and tested before being put on the market or otherwise put into service, it may single out people in a discriminatory or otherwise incorrect or unjust manner. Furthermore, the exercise of important	data, does not meet adequate requirements in	
on the market or otherwise put into service, it may single out people in a discriminatory or otherwise incorrect or unjust manner. Furthermore, the exercise of important	terms of its accuracy or robustness, or is not	
may single out people in a discriminatory or otherwise incorrect or unjust manner. Furthermore, the exercise of important	properly designed and tested before being put	
otherwise incorrect or unjust manner. Furthermore, the exercise of important	on the market or otherwise put into service, it	
Furthermore, the exercise of important	may single out people in a discriminatory or	
	otherwise incorrect or unjust manner.	
procedural fundamental rights, such as the right	Furthermore, the exercise of important	
	procedural fundamental rights, such as the right	
to an effective remedy and to a fair trial as well	to an effective remedy and to a fair trial as well	

as the right of defence and the presumption of innocence, could be hampered, in particular, where such AI systems are not sufficiently transparent, explainable and documented. It is therefore appropriate to classify as high-risk a number of AI systems intended to be used in the law enforcement context where accuracy, reliability and transparency is particularly important to avoid adverse impacts, retain public trust and ensure accountability and effective redress. In view of the nature of the activities in question and the risks relating thereto, those high-risk AI systems should include in particular AI systems intended to be used by law enforcement authorities for individual risk assessments, polygraphs and similar tools or to detect the emotional state of natural person, to detect 'deep fakes', for the evaluation of the reliability of evidence in criminal proceedings, for predicting the occurrence or reoccurrence of an actual or

potential criminal offence based on profiling of	
natural persons, or assessing personality traits	
and characteristics or past criminal behaviour of	
natural persons or groups, for profiling in the	
course of detection, investigation or prosecution	
of criminal offences, as well as for crime	
analytics regarding natural persons. AI systems	
specifically intended to be used for	
administrative proceedings by tax and customs	
authorities should not be considered high-risk	
AI systems used by law enforcement authorities	
for the purposes of prevention, detection,	
investigation and prosecution of criminal	
offences.	
(39) AI systems used in migration, asylum and	
border control management affect people who	
are often in particularly vulnerable position and	
who are dependent on the outcome of the	
actions of the competent public authorities. The	
accuracy, non-discriminatory nature and	

transparency of the AI systems used in those contexts are therefore particularly important to guarantee the respect of the fundamental rights of the affected persons, notably their rights to free movement, non-discrimination, protection of private life and personal data, international protection and good administration. It is therefore appropriate to classify as high-risk AI systems intended to be used by the competent public authorities charged with tasks in the fields of migration, asylum and border control management as polygraphs and similar tools or to detect the emotional state of a natural person; for assessing certain risks posed by natural persons entering the territory of a Member State or applying for visa or asylum; for verifying the authenticity of the relevant documents of natural persons; for assisting competent public authorities for the examination of applications for asylum, visa and residence permits and associated complaints with regard to the

objective to establish the eligibility of the	
natural persons applying for a status. AI systems	
in the area of migration, asylum and border	
control management covered by this Regulation	
should comply with the relevant procedural	
requirements set by the Directive 2013/32/EU of	
the European Parliament and of the Council ²⁰ ,	
the Regulation (EC) No 810/2009 of the	
European Parliament and of the Council ²¹ and	
other relevant legislation.	
(40) Certain AI systems intended for the	
administration of justice and democratic	
processes should be classified as high-risk,	
considering their potentially significant impact	
on democracy, rule of law, individual freedoms	
as well as the right to an effective remedy and to	

Directive 2013/32/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 June 2013 on common procedures for granting and withdrawing international protection (OJ L 180, 29.6.2013, p. 60).

Regulation (EC) No 810/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009 establishing a Community Code on Visas (Visa Code) (OJ L 243, 15.9.2009, p. 1).

a fair trial. In particular, to address the risks of	
potential biases, errors and opacity, it is	
appropriate to qualify as high-risk AI systems	
intended to assist judicial authorities in	
researching and interpreting facts and the law	
and in applying the law to a concrete set of	
facts. Such qualification should not extend,	
however, to AI systems intended for purely	
ancillary administrative activities that do not	
affect the actual administration of justice in	
individual cases, such as anonymisation or	
pseudonymisation of judicial decisions,	
documents or data, communication between	
personnel, administrative tasks or allocation of	
resources.	
(41) The fact that an AI system is classified as	
high risk under this Regulation should not be	
interpreted as indicating that the use of the	
system is necessarily lawful under other acts of	
Union law or under national law compatible	

with Union law, such as on the protection of	
personal data, on the use of polygraphs and	
similar tools or other systems to detect the	
emotional state of natural persons. Any such use	
should continue to occur solely in accordance	
with the applicable requirements resulting from	
the Charter and from the applicable acts of	
secondary Union law and national law. This	
Regulation should not be understood as	
providing for the legal ground for processing of	
personal data, including special categories of	
personal data, where relevant, unless it is	
provided for otherwise in this Regulation.	
(42) To mitigate the risks from high-risk AI	
systems placed or otherwise put into service on	
the Union market for users and affected persons,	
certain mandatory requirements should apply,	
taking into account the intended purpose of the	
use of the system and according to the risk	

management system to be established by the	
provider.	
(43) Requirements should apply to high-risk AI	
systems as regards the quality of data sets used,	
technical documentation and record-keeping,	
transparency and the provision of information to	
users, human oversight, and robustness,	
accuracy and cybersecurity. Those requirements	
are necessary to effectively mitigate the risks for	
health, safety and fundamental rights, as	
applicable in the light of the intended purpose of	
the system, and no other less trade restrictive	
measures are reasonably available, thus	
avoiding unjustified restrictions to trade.	
(44) High data quality is essential for the	
performance of many AI systems, especially	
when techniques involving the training of	
models are used, with a view to ensure that the	
high-risk AI system performs as intended and	

safely and it does not become the source of discrimination prohibited by Union law. High quality training, validation and testing data sets require the implementation of appropriate data governance and management practices. Training, validation and testing data sets should be sufficiently relevant, representative and free of errors and complete in view of the intended purpose of the system. They should also have the appropriate statistical properties, including as regards the persons or groups of persons on which the high-risk AI system is intended to be used. These datasets should also be as free of errors and complete as possible in view of the intended purpose of the AI system, taking into account, in a proportionate manner, technical feasibility and state of the art, the availability of data and the implementation of appropriate risk management measures so that possible shortcomings of the datasets are duly addressed. The requirement for the

datasets to be complete and free of errors should not affect the use of privacypreserving techniques in the context of the the development and testing of AI systems. In particular, tTraining, validation and testing data sets should take into account, to the extent required in the light of by their intended purpose, the features, characteristics or elements that are particular to the specific geographical, behavioural or functional setting or context within which the AI system is intended to be used. In order to protect the right of others from the discrimination that might result from the bias in AI systems, the providers should be able to process also special categories of personal data, as a matter of substantial public interest within the meaning of Article 9(2)(g) of Regulation (EU) 2016/679 and Article 10(2)g) of Regulation (EU) 2018/1725, in order to ensure the bias monitoring, detection and correction in relation to high-risk AI systems.

(44a) When applying the principles referred		
to in Article 5(1)(c) of Regulation 2016/679		
and Article 4(1)(c) of Regulation 2018/1725,		*
in particular the principle of data		
minimisation, in regard to training,		
validation and testing data sets under this		
Regulation, due regard should be had to the		
full life cycle of the AI system.		
(45) For the development of high-risk AI		
systems, certain actors, such as providers,		
notified bodies and other relevant entities, such		
as digital innovation hubs, testing		
experimentation facilities and researchers,		
should be able to access and use high quality		
datasets within their respective fields of		
activities which are related to this Regulation.		
European common data spaces established by		
the Commission and the facilitation of data		
sharing between businesses and with		
	I I	

government in the public interest will be	
instrumental to provide trustful, accountable and	
non-discriminatory access to high quality data	
for the training, validation and testing of AI	
systems. For example, in health, the European	
health data space will facilitate non-	
discriminatory access to health data and the	
training of artificial intelligence algorithms on	
those datasets, in a privacy-preserving, secure,	
timely, transparent and trustworthy manner, and	
with an appropriate institutional governance.	
Relevant competent authorities, including	
sectoral ones, providing or supporting the access	
to data may also support the provision of high-	
quality data for the training, validation and	
testing of AI systems.	
(46) Having information on how high-risk AI	
systems have been developed and how they	
perform throughout their lifecycle is essential to	
verify compliance with the requirements under	

this Regulation. This requires keeping records	
and the availability of a technical	
documentation, containing information which is	
necessary to assess the compliance of the AI	
system with the relevant requirements. Such	
information should include the general	
characteristics, capabilities and limitations of	
the system, algorithms, data, training, testing	
and validation processes used as well as	
documentation on the relevant risk management	
system. The technical documentation should be	
kept up to date. Furthermore, providers or	
users should keep logs automatically	
generated by the high-risk AI system, to the	
extent that such logs are under their control,	
for a period that is appropriate to enable	
them to fufil their obligations.	
(47) To address the opacity that may make	
certain AI systems incomprehensible to or too	
complex for natural persons, a certain degree of	

transparency should be required for high-risk AI	
systems. Users should be able to interpret the	
system output and use it appropriately. High-	
risk AI systems should therefore be	
accompanied by relevant documentation and	
instructions of use and include concise and clear	
information, including in relation to possible	
risks to fundamental rights and discrimination,	
where appropriate. To facilitate the	
understanding of the instructions of use by	
users, they should contain illustrative	
examples, as appropriate.	
(48) High-risk AI systems should be designed	
and developed in such a way that natural	
persons can oversee their functioning. For this	
purpose, appropriate human oversight measures	
should be identified by the provider of the	
system before its placing on the market or	
putting into service. In particular, where	
appropriate, such measures should guarantee	

that the system is subject to in-built operational constraints that cannot be overridden by the system itself and is responsive to the human operator, and that the natural persons to whom human oversight has been assigned have the necessary competence, training and authority to carry out that role. Considering the significant consequences for persons in case of incorrect matches by certain biometric identification systems, it is appropriate to provide for an enhanced human oversight requirement for those systems so that no action or decision may be taken by the user on the basis of the identification resulting from the system unless this has been separately verified and confirmed by at least two natural persons. Those persons could be from one or more entities and include the person operating or using the system. This requirement should not pose unnecessary burden or delays and it could be sufficient that the separate

verifications by the different persons are	
automatically recorded in the logs generated	
by the system.	
	- "/
(49) High-risk AI systems should perform	
consistently throughout their lifecycle and meet	
an appropriate level of accuracy, robustness and	
cybersecurity in accordance with the generally	
acknowledged state of the art. The level of	
accuracy and accuracy metrics should be	
communicated to the users.	
(50) The technical robustness is a key	
requirement for high-risk AI systems. They	
should be resilient in relation to harmful or	
otherwise undesirable behaviour that may	
result from against risks connected to the	
limitations within the systems or the	
environment in which the systems operate $\frac{\partial f}{\partial t}$	
the system (e.g. errors, faults, inconsistencies,	
unexpected situations). High-risk AI systems	

should therefore be designed and developed	
with appropriate technical solutions to	
prevent or minimize that harmful or	
otherwise undesirable behaviour, such as for	
instance mechanisms enabling the system to	
safely interrupt its operation (fail-safe plans)	
in the presence of certain anomalies or when	
operation takes place outside certain	
predetermined boundaries as well as against	
malicious actions that may compromise the	
security of the AI system and result in harmful	
or otherwise undesirable behaviour. Failure to	
protect against these risks could lead to safety	
impacts or negatively affect the fundamental	
rights, for example due to erroneous decisions	
or wrong or biased outputs generated by the AI	
system.	
(51) Cybersecurity plays a crucial role in	
ensuring that AI systems are resilient against	
attempts to alter their use, behaviour,	

performance or compromise their security	
properties by malicious third parties exploiting	
the system's vulnerabilities. Cyberattacks	
against AI systems can leverage AI specific	
assets, such as training data sets (e.g. data	
poisoning) or trained models (e.g. adversarial	
attacks), or exploit vulnerabilities in the AI	
system's digital assets or the underlying ICT	
infrastructure. To ensure a level of cybersecurity	
appropriate to the risks, suitable measures	
should therefore be taken by the providers of	
high-risk AI systems, also taking into account as	
appropriate the underlying ICT infrastructure.	
(52) As part of Union harmonisation	
legislation, rules applicable to the placing on the	
market, putting into service and use of high-risk	
AI systems should be laid down consistently	
with Regulation (EC) No 765/2008 of the	
1	

European Parliament and of the Council ²²	
setting out the requirements for accreditation	
and the market surveillance of products,	
Decision No 768/2008/EC of the European	
Parliament and of the Council ²³ on a common	
framework for the marketing of products and	
Regulation (EU) 2019/1020 of the European	
Parliament and of the Council ²⁴ on market	
surveillance and compliance of products ('New	
Legislative Framework for the marketing of	
products').	
(52a) In line with New Legislative	
Framework principles, specific obligations	
for relevant operators within the AI value	
chain should be set to ensure legal certainty	
and facilitate compliance with this	
-	

Regulation (EC) No 765/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 July 2008 setting out the requirements for accreditation and market surveillance relating to the marketing of products and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 339/93 (OJ L 218, 13.8.2008, p. 30).

Decision No 768/2008/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 July 2008 on a common framework for the marketing of products, and repealing Council Decision 93/465/EEC (OJ L 218, 13.8.2008, p. 82).

Regulation (EU) 2019/1020 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 June 2019 on market surveillance and compliance of products and amending Directive 2004/42/EC and Regulations (EC) No 765/2008 and (EU) No 305/2011 (Text with EEA relevance) (OJ L 169, 25.6.2019, p. 1–44).

Regulation. In certain situations those	
operators could act in more than one role at	
the same time and should therefore fufil	
cumulatively all relevant obligations	
associated with those roles. For example, an	
operator could act as a distributor and an	
importer at the same time.	
(53) It is appropriate that a specific natural or	
legal person, defined as the provider, takes the	
responsibility for the placing on the market or	
putting into service of a high-risk AI system,	
regardless of whether that natural or legal	
person is the person who designed or developed	
the system.	
(54) The provider should establish a sound	
quality management system, ensure the	
accomplishment of the required conformity	
assessment procedure, draw up the relevant	
documentation and establish a robust post-	

market monitoring system. Public authorities	
which put into service high-risk AI systems for	
their own use may adopt and implement the	
rules for the quality management system as part	
of the quality management system adopted at a	
national or regional level, as appropriate, taking	
into account the specificities of the sector and	
the competences and organisation of the public	
authority in question.	
(54a) To ensure legal certainty, it is necessary	
to clarify that any natural or legal person	
should be considered a provider of a new	
high-risk AI system and therefore assume all	
the relevant obligations under certain specific	
conditions. For example, this would be the	
case if that person puts its name or	
trademark on a high-risk AI system already	
placed on the market or put into service, or if	
that person modifies the intended purpose of	
an AI system which is not high-risk and is	

service, in a way that makes the modified system a high-risk AI system. These provisions should apply without prejudice to more specific provisions established in certain New Legislative Framework sectorial legislation with which this Regulation should apply jointly. For example, Article 16, paragraph 2 of Regulation 745/2017, establishing that certain changes should not be considered modifications of a device that could affect its compliance with the applicable requirements, should continue to apply to high-risk AI systems that are medical devices within the meaning of that Regulation. (55) Where a high-risk AI system that is a		
system a high-risk AI system. These provisions should apply without prejudice to more specific provisions established in certain New Legislative Framework sectorial legislation with which this Regulation should apply jointly. For example, Article 16, paragraph 2 of Regulation 745/2017, establishing that certain changes should not be considered modifications of a device that could affect its compliance with the applicable requirements, should continue to apply to high-risk AI systems that are medical devices within the meaning of that Regulation. (55) Where a high-risk AI system that is a	already placed on the market or put into	
provisions should apply without prejudice to more specific provisions established in certain New Legislative Framework sectorial legislation with which this Regulation should apply jointly. For example, Article 16, paragraph 2 of Regulation 745/2017, establishing that certain changes should not be considered modifications of a device that could affect its compliance with the applicable requirements, should continue to apply to high-risk AI systems that are medical devices within the meaning of that Regulation. (55) Where a high-risk AI system that is a	service, in a way that makes the modified	
more specific provisions established in certain New Legislative Framework sectorial legislation with which this Regulation should apply jointly. For example, Article 16, paragraph 2 of Regulation 745/2017, establishing that certain changes should not be considered modifications of a device that could affect its compliance with the applicable requirements, should continue to apply to high-risk AI systems that are medical devices within the meaning of that Regulation. (55) Where a high-risk AI system that is a	system a high-risk AI system. These	
certain New Legislative Framework sectorial legislation with which this Regulation should apply jointly. For example, Article 16, paragraph 2 of Regulation 745/2017, establishing that certain changes should not be considered modifications of a device that could affect its compliance with the applicable requirements, should continue to apply to high-risk AI systems that are medical devices within the meaning of that Regulation.	provisions should apply without prejudice to	
legislation with which this Regulation should apply jointly. For example, Article 16, paragraph 2 of Regulation 745/2017, establishing that certain changes should not be considered modifications of a device that could affect its compliance with the applicable requirements, should continue to apply to high-risk AI systems that are medical devices within the meaning of that Regulation.	more specific provisions established in	
apply jointly. For example, Article 16, paragraph 2 of Regulation 745/2017, establishing that certain changes should not be considered modifications of a device that could affect its compliance with the applicable requirements, should continue to apply to high-risk AI systems that are medical devices within the meaning of that Regulation. (55) Where a high-risk AI system that is a	certain New Legislative Framework sectorial	
paragraph 2 of Regulation 745/2017, establishing that certain changes should not be considered modifications of a device that could affect its compliance with the applicable requirements, should continue to apply to high-risk AI systems that are medical devices within the meaning of that Regulation. (55) Where a high-risk AI system that is a	legislation with which this Regulation should	
establishing that certain changes should not be considered modifications of a device that could affect its compliance with the applicable requirements, should continue to apply to high-risk AI systems that are medical devices within the meaning of that Regulation. (55) Where a high-risk AI system that is a	apply jointly. For example, Article 16,	
be considered modifications of a device that could affect its compliance with the applicable requirements, should continue to apply to high-risk AI systems that are medical devices within the meaning of that Regulation. (55) Where a high-risk AI system that is a	paragraph 2 of Regulation 745/2017,	
could affect its compliance with the applicable requirements, should continue to apply to high-risk AI systems that are medical devices within the meaning of that Regulation. (55) Where a high-risk AI system that is a	establishing that certain changes should not	
applicable requirements, should continue to apply to high-risk AI systems that are medical devices within the meaning of that Regulation. (55) Where a high-risk AI system that is a	be considered modifications of a device that	
apply to high-risk AI systems that are medical devices within the meaning of that Regulation. (55) Where a high-risk AI system that is a	could affect its compliance with the	
medical devices within the meaning of that Regulation. (55) Where a high-risk AI system that is a	applicable requirements, should continue to	
Regulation. (55) Where a high-risk AI system that is a	apply to high-risk AI systems that are	
(55) Where a high-risk AI system that is a	medical devices within the meaning of that	
	Regulation.	
safety component of a product which is covered	(55) Where a high-risk AI system that is a	
	safety component of a product which is covered	
by a relevant New Legislative Framework	by a relevant New Legislative Framework	
sectorial legislation is not placed on the market	sectorial legislation is not placed on the market	

or put into service independently from the	
product, the product manufacturer of the final	
product as defined under the relevant New	
Legislative Framework legislation should	
comply with the obligations of the provider	
established in this Regulation and notably	
ensure that the AI system embedded in the final	
product complies with the requirements of this	
Regulation.	
(56) To enable enforcement of this Regulation	
and create a level-playing field for operators,	
and taking into account the different forms of	
making available of digital products, it is	
important to ensure that, under all	
circumstances, a person established in the Union	
can provide authorities with all the necessary	
information on the compliance of an AI system.	
Therefore, prior to making their AI systems	
available in the Union, where an importer	
cannot be identified, providers established	

outside the Union shall, by written mandate,	
appoint an authorised representative established	
in the Union.	
(56a) For providers who are not established	
in the Union, the authorised representative	
plays a pivotal role in ensuring the	
compliance of the high-risk AI systems	
placed on the market or put into service in	
the Union by those providers and in serving	
as their contact person established in the	
Union. Given that pivotal role, and in order	
to ensure that responsibility is assumed for	
the purposes of enforcement of this	
Regulation, it is appropriate to make the	
authorised representative jointly and	
severally liable with the provider for	
defective high-risk AI systems. The liability	
of the authorised representative provided for	
in this Regulation is without prejudice to the	
1	

provisions of Directive 85/374/EEC on	
liability for defective products.	
(57) In line with New Legislative Framework	- //
principles, specific obligations for relevant	
economic operators, such as importers and	
distributors, should be set to ensure legal	
certainty and facilitate regulatory compliance by	
those relevant operators.	
(58) Given the nature of AI systems and the	
risks to safety and fundamental rights possibly	
associated with their use, including as regard the	
need to ensure proper monitoring of the	
performance of an AI system in a real-life	
setting, it is appropriate to set specific	
responsibilities for users. Users should in	
particular use high-risk AI systems in	
accordance with the instructions of use and	
certain other obligations should be provided for	
with regard to monitoring of the functioning of	

the AI systems and with regard to record-	
keeping, as appropriate. These obligations	
should not apply where the use is made in the	
course of a personal non-professional	
activity.	
(58a) The obligations placed on various	
operators involved in the AI value chain	
under this Regulation should apply without	
prejudice to all other applicable Union and	
Member States laws aiming to protect	
fundamental rights and to regulate certain	
activities, products and services regardless of	
whether AI systems are used or not. In	
particular, it is appropriate to clarify that	
this Regulation does not affect the obligations	
of providers and users of AI systems in their	
role as data controllers or processors	
stemming from Union law on the protection	
of personal data in so far as the design, the	
development or the use of AI systems	
<u> </u>	

involves the processing of personal data. It is	
also appropriate to clarify that data subjects	
continue to enjoy all the rights and	
guarantees awarded to them by such Union	
law, including the rights related to solely	
automated individual decision-making,	
including profiling. Harmonised rules for the	
placing on the market, the putting into	
service and the use of AI systems established	
under this Regulation should facilitate the	
effective implementation and enable the	
exercise of the data subjects' rights and other	
remedies guaranteed under Union law on the	
protection of personal data and of other	
fundamental rights.	
(59) It is appropriate to envisage that the user	
of the AI system should be the natural or legal	
person, public authority, agency or other body	
under whose authority the AI system is operated	

except where the use is made in the course of a	
personal non-professional activity.	
(60) In the light of the complexity of the	
artificial intelligence value chain, relevant third	
parties, notably the ones involved in the sale and	
the supply of software, software tools and	
components, pre-trained models and data, or	
providers of network services, should cooperate,	
as appropriate, with providers and users to	
enable their compliance with the obligations	
under this Regulation and with competent	
authorities established under this Regulation.	
(61) Standardisation should play a key role to	
provide technical solutions to providers to	
ensure compliance with this Regulation.	
Compliance with harmonised standards as	
defined in Regulation (EU) No 1025/2012 of the	

European Parliament and of the Council²⁵ should be a means for providers to demonstrate conformity with the requirements of this Regulation. However, the Commission could adopt common technical specifications in areas where no harmonised standards exist or where they are insufficient. An appropriate involvement of small and medium enterprises in the elaboration of standards supporting the implementation of this Regulation is essential to promote innovation and competitiveness in the field of artificial intelligence within the Union. Such involvement should be appropriately ensured in accordance with Article 5 and 6 of **Regulation 1025/2012.**

Regulation (EU) No 1025/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on European standardisation, amending Council Directives 89/686/EEC and 93/15/EEC and Directives 94/9/EC, 94/25/EC, 95/16/EC, 97/23/EC, 98/34/EC, 2004/22/EC, 2007/23/EC, 2009/23/EC and 2009/105/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Council Decision 87/95/EEC and Decision No 1673/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 316, 14.11.2012, p. 12).

(61a) It is appropriate that, without prejudice to the use of harmonised standards and common specifications, providers benefit from a presumption of conformity with the relevant requirement on data when their high-risk AI system has been trained and tested on data reflecting the specific geographical, behavioural or functional setting within which the AI system is intended to be used. Similarly, in line with Article 54(3) of Regulation (EU) 2019/881 of the European Parliament and of the Council, high-risk AI systems that have been certified or for which a statement of conformity has been issued under a cybersecurity scheme pursuant to that Regulation and the references of which have been published in the Official Journal of the European Union should be presumed to be in compliance with the cybersecurity requirement of this Regulation. This remains without prejudice

to the voluntary nature of that cybersecurity	
scheme.	
(62) In order to ensure a high level of	- //
trustworthiness of high-risk AI systems, those	
systems should be subject to a conformity	
assessment prior to their placing on the market	
or putting into service.	
(63) It is appropriate that, in order to minimise	
the burden on operators and avoid any possible	
duplication, for high-risk AI systems related to	
products which are covered by existing Union	
harmonisation legislation following the New	
Legislative Framework approach, the	
compliance of those AI systems with the	
requirements of this Regulation should be	
assessed as part of the conformity assessment	
already foreseen under that legislation. The	
applicability of the requirements of this	
Regulation should thus not affect the specific	

logic, methodology or general structure of	
conformity assessment under the relevant	
specific New Legislative Framework legislation.	
This approach is fully reflected in the interplay	
between this Regulation and the [Machinery	
Regulation]. While safety risks of AI systems	
ensuring safety functions in machinery are	
addressed by the requirements of this	
Regulation, certain specific requirements in the	
[Machinery Regulation] will ensure the safe	
integration of the AI system into the overall	
machinery, so as not to compromise the safety	
of the machinery as a whole. The [Machinery	
Regulation] applies the same definition of AI	
system as this Regulation.	
(64) Given the more extensive experience of	
professional pre-market certifiers in the field of	
product safety and the different nature of risks	
involved, it is appropriate to limit, at least in an	
initial phase of application of this Regulation,	
,	

the scope of application of third-party	
conformity assessment for high-risk AI systems	
other than those related to products. Therefore,	
the conformity assessment of such systems	
should be carried out as a general rule by the	
provider under its own responsibility, with the	
only exception of AI systems intended to be	
used for the remote biometric identification of	
persons, for which the involvement of a notified	
body in the conformity assessment should be	
foreseen, to the extent they are not prohibited.	
(65) In order to carry out third-party	
conformity assessment for AI systems intended	
to be used for the remote biometric	
identification of persons, notified bodies should	
be designated under this Regulation by the	
national competent authorities, provided they	
are compliant with a set of requirements,	
notably on independence, competence and	
absence of conflicts of interests.	

(66) In line with the commonly established	
notion of substantial modification for products	
regulated by Union harmonisation legislation, it	
is appropriate that whenever a change occurs	
which may affect the compliance of a high	
risk AI system with this Regulation (e.g.	
change of operating system or software	
architecture, new or modified training	
datasets), or when the intended purpose of	
the system changes, that AI system should be	
considered a new AI system which should	
undergo an AI system undergoes a new	
conformity assessment whenever a change	
occurs which may affect the compliance of the	
system with this Regulation or when the	
intended purpose of the system changes. In	
addition However, changes occuring to the	
algorithm and the performance of AI systems	
which continue to 'learn' after being placed	
on the market or put into service (i.e.	

automatically adapting how functions are	
carried out) should not constitute a	
substantial modification, provided that those	
changes have been pre-determined by the	
provider and assessed at the moment of the	
conformity assessment. as regards AI systems	
which continue to 'learn' after being placed on	
the market or put into service (i.e. they	
automatically adapt how functions are carried	
out), it is necessary to provide rules establishing	
that the changes to the algorithm and its	
performance that have been pre-determined by	
the provider and assessed at the moment of the	
conformity assessment should not constitute a	
substantial modification.	
(67) High-risk AI systems should bear the CE	
marking to indicate their conformity with this	
Regulation so that they can move freely within	
the internal market. Member States should not	
create unjustified obstacles to the placing on the	

market or putting into service of high-risk AI	
systems that comply with the requirements laid	
down in this Regulation and bear the CE	
marking.	
(68) Under certain conditions, rapid	
availability of innovative technologies may be	
crucial for health and safety of persons and for	
society as a whole. It is thus appropriate that	
under exceptional reasons of public security or	
protection of life and health of natural persons	
and the protection of industrial and commercial	
property, Member States could authorise the	
placing on the market or putting into service of	
AI systems which have not undergone a	
conformity assessment.	
(69) In order to facilitate the work of the	
Commission and the Member States in the	
artificial intelligence field as well as to increase	
the transparency towards the public, providers	

of high-risk AI systems other than those related	
to products falling within the scope of relevant	
existing Union harmonisation legislation, should	
be required to register their high-risk AI system	
in a EU database, to be established and managed	
by the Commission. The Commission should be	
the controller of that database, in accordance	
with Regulation (EU) 2018/1725 of the	
European Parliament and of the Council ²⁶ . In	
order to ensure the full functionality of the	
database, when deployed, the procedure for	
setting the database should include the	
elaboration of functional specifications by the	
Commission and an independent audit report.	
(70) Certain AI systems intended to interact	
with natural persons or to generate content may	
pose specific risks of impersonation or	
deception irrespective of whether they qualify as	

Regulation (EU) 2016/679 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data, and repealing Directive 95/46/EC (General Data Protection Regulation) (OJ L 119, 4.5.2016, p. 1).

high-risk or not. In certain circumstances, the use of these systems should therefore be subject to specific transparency obligations without prejudice to the requirements and obligations for high-risk AI systems. In particular, natural persons should be notified that they are interacting with an AI system, unless this is obvious from the circumstances and the context of use. Moreover, natural persons should be notified when they are exposed to systems that, by processing their biometric data, can identify or infer the emotions or intentions of those persons or assign them to specific categories. Such specific categories can relate to physical aspects, such as sex, age, hair colour, eye colour, ethnic origin or to personal preferences and interests such as sexual or political orientation. to an emotion recognition system or a biometric categorisation system. Such information and notifications should be provided in accessible formats for

persons with disabilities. Further, users, who use	
an AI system to generate or manipulate image,	
audio or video content that appreciably	
resembles existing persons, places or events and	
would falsely appear to a person to be authentic,	
should disclose that the content has been	
artificially created or manipulated by labelling	
the artificial intelligence output accordingly and	
disclosing its artificial origin. The compliance	
with the information obligations referred to	
above should not be interpreted as indicating	
that the use of the system or its output is	
lawful under this Regulation or other Union	
and Member State law.	
(70a) In the light of the nature and	
complexity of the value chain for AI systems,	
it is essential to clarify the role of persons	
who may contribute to the development of AI	
systems covered by this Regulation, without	
being providers and thus being obliged to	

comply with the obligations and requirements established herein. In particular, it is necessary to clarify that general purpose AI systems - understood as AI system that are able to perform generally applicable functions such as image/speech recognition, audio/video generation, pattern detection, question answering, translation etc. - should not be considered as having an intended purpose within the meaning of this **Regulation.** Therefore the placing on the market, putting into service or use of a general purpose AI system, irrespective of whether it is licensed as open source software or otherwise, should not, as such, trigger any of the requirements or obligations of this Regulation. However, if a person places on the market or puts into service under its own name or trademark or uses a general purpose AI system made available on the market for an intended purpose within the meaning of

this Regulation, that person should be	
considered the provider of the AI system.	
Similarly, if a person integrates a general	
purpose AI system made available on the	
market, with or without modifying it, into an	
AI system that is subject to the provisions of	
this Regulation, that person should also be	
considered the provider of the latter AI	
system. The providers of general purpose AI	
systems and, as relevant, other third parties	
that may supply other software tools and	
components, including pre-trained models	
and data should cooperate, as appropriate,	
with providers and users to enable their	
compliance with the relevant obligations	
under this Regulation and with the	
competent authorities established under this	
Regulation.	
(71) Artificial intelligence is a rapidly	
developing family of technologies that requires	

novel forms of regulatory oversight and a safe			
space for experimentation, while ensuring			
responsible innovation and integration of			
appropriate safeguards and risk mitigation			
measures. To ensure a legal framework that is			
innovation-friendly, future-proof and resilient to			
disruption, national competent authorities from			
one or more Member States should be			
encouraged to establish artificial intelligence			
regulatory sandboxes to facilitate the			
development and testing of innovative AI			
systems under strict regulatory oversight before			
these systems are placed on the market or			
otherwise put into service.			
(72) The objectives of the AI regulatory			
sandboxes should be to foster AI innovation by			
establishing a controlled experimentation and			
testing environment in the development and pre-			
marketing phase with a view to ensuring			
compliance of the innovative AI systems with			

this Regulation and other relevant Union and Member States legislation; to enhance legal certainty for innovators and the competent authorities' oversight and understanding of the opportunities, emerging risks and the impacts of AI use, and to accelerate access to markets, including by removing barriers for small and medium enterprises (SMEs), including and start-ups. The participation in the AI regulatory sandbox should focus on issues that raise legal uncertainty for providers and prospective providers to innovate and experiment with AI in the Union. The supervision of the AI systems in the AI regulatory sandbox should therefore cover their development, training, testing and validation before the systems are placed on the market or put into service, as well as the notion and occurrence of substantial modification that may require a new conformity assessment procedure. Access to

the AI regulatory sandbox and regulatory supervision should be in principle free of charge without prejudice to exceptional costs that may be recovered by national authorities in a fair and proportionate manner, in particular in cases where the authorities have provided additional services for the actual development, testing and validation of the AI system such as technical or physical environment and tools for the testing, access to data, etc. To ensure uniform implementation across the Union and economies of scale, it is appropriate to establish common rules for the regulatory sandboxes' implementation and a framework for cooperation between the relevant authorities involved in the supervision of the sandboxes. This Regulation should provide the legal basis for the use of personal data collected for other purposes for other purposes for developing certain AI systems in the public interest within the AI regulatory sandbox, in line

with Article 6(4)(1)(e) and 9(2)(g) of Regulation (EU) 2016/679, and Article 5 and 10 of Regulation (EU) 2018/1725, and without prejudice to Articles 4(2) 8 and 10 of Directive (EU) 2016/680. This new legal basis under this Regulation is without prejudice to the possibility for participants to rely on other legal bases for processing of personal data under Articles 6(1) and 9(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/679 and Articles 5 and 10(2) of Regulation (EU) 2018/1725. All other obligations of data controllers and rights of data subjects under Regulation (EU) 2016/679, Regulation (EU) 2018/1725 and Directive (EU) 2016/680 remain applicable. In particular, this Regulation should not provide a legal basis in the meaning of Article 22(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) 2016/679 and Article 24(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) 2018/1725. Participants in the sandbox should ensure appropriate safeguards and cooperate

with the competent authorities, including by following their guidance and acting expeditiously and in good faith to mitigate any high-risks to safety and fundamental rights that may arise during the development and experimentation in the sandbox. The conduct of the participants in the sandbox should be taken into account when competent authorities decide whether to impose an administrative fine under Article 83(2) of Regulation 2016/679 and Article 57 of Directive 2016/680.

AI regulatory sandboxes established under this Regulation should be without prejudice to existing legislation allowing for the establishment of other sandboxes aiming at ensuring compliance with legislation other that this Regulation. Upon agreement between the national competent authorities and the participants in the AI regulatory sandbox, testing in real world conditions may

also be operated and supervised in the	
framework of the AI regulatory sandbox.	
(72a) In order to accelerate the process of	
development and placing on the market of	
high risk AI systems listed in Annex III, it is	
important that providers or prospective	
providers of such systems may also benefit	
from a specific regime for testing those	
systems in real world conditions, without	
participating in an AI regulatory sandbox.	
However, in such cases and taking into	
account the possible consequences of such	
testing on individuals, it should be ensured	
that appropriate and sufficient guarantees	
and conditions are introduced by the	
Regulation for providers or prospective	
providers.	
(73) In order to promote and protect	
innovation, it is important that the interests of	

small scaleSME providers and users of AI	
systems are taken into particular account. To	
this objective, Member States should develop	
initiatives, which are targeted at those operators,	
including on awareness raising and information	
communication. Moreover, the specific interests	
and needs of small-scaleSME providers shall be	
taken into account when Nnotified bBodies set	
conformity assessment fees. Translation costs	
related to mandatory documentation and	
communication with authorities may constitute	
a significant cost for providers and other	
operators, notably those of a smaller scale.	
Member States should possibly ensure that one	
of the languages determined and accepted by	
them for relevant providers' documentation and	
for communication with operators is one which	
is broadly understood by the largest possible	
number of cross-border users.	

implementation of this Regulation. Within their		
respective mission and fields of competence,		
they may provide in particular technical and		
scientific support to providers and notified		
bodies.		
(74a) Moreover, in order to ensure		
proportionality considering the very small		
size of some operators regarding costs of		
innovation, it is appropriate to exempt		
microenterprises from the most costly		
obligations, such as to establish a quality		
management system which would reduce the		
administrative burden and the costs for those		
enterprises without affecting the level of		
protection and the need for compliance with		
the requirements for high-risk AI systems.		
(75) It is appropriate that the Commission		
facilitates, to the extent possible, access to		
Testing and Experimentation Facilities to		

bodies, groups or laboratories established or	
accredited pursuant to any relevant Union	
harmonisation legislation and which fulfil tasks	
in the context of conformity assessment of	
products or devices covered by that Union	
harmonisation legislation. This is notably the	
case for expert panels, expert laboratories and	
reference laboratories in the field of medical	
devices pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2017/745	
and Regulation (EU) 2017/746.	
(76) In order to facilitate a smooth, effective	
and harmonised implementation of this	
Regulation a European Artificial Intelligence	
Board should be established. The Board should	
reflect the various interests of the AI eco-	
system and be composed of representatives of	
the Member States and of permanent experts	
representing different stakeholders. In order	
to ensure the involvement of relevant	
stakeholders, a standing subgroup of the	

Board should be created. The Board should be	
responsible for a number of advisory tasks,	
including issuing opinions, recommendations,	
advice or contributing to guidance on matters	
related to the implementation of this Regulation,	
including on enforcement matters, technical	
specifications or existing standards regarding	
the requirements established in this Regulation	
and providing advice to and assisting the	
Commission and the Member States and their	
national competent authorities on specific	
questions related to artificial intelligence. In	
order to give some flexibility to Member	
States in the designation of their	
representatives in the AI Board, such	
representatives may be any persons or public	
entities who should have the relevant	
competences and powers to facilitate	
coordination at national level and contribute	
to the achievement of the Board's tasks.	

(76a) The Commission should actively	
support the Member States and operators in	
the implementation and enforcement of this	
Regulation. In this regard it should develop	\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\
guidelines on particular topics aiming at	
facilitating the application of this Regulation,	
while paying particular attention to the needs	
of SMEs and start-us in sectors most likely to	
be affected. In order to support adequate	
enforcement and the capacities of the	
Member States, Union testing facilities on AI	
and a pool of relevant experts should be	
established and made available to the	
Member States.	
(77) Member States hold a key role in the	
application and enforcement of this Regulation.	
In this respect, each Member State should	
designate one or more national competent	
authorities for the purpose of supervising the	
application and implementation of this	

Regulation. In order to increase organisation	
efficiency on the side of Member States and to	
set an official point of contact vis-à-vis the	
public and other counterparts at Member State	
and Union levels, in each Member State one	
national authority should be designated as	
national supervisory authority. Member States	
may decide to appoint any kind of public	
entity to perform the tasks of the national	
competent authorities within the meaning of	
this Regulation, in accordance with their	
specific national organisational	
characteristics and needs.	
(78) In order to ensure that providers of high-	
risk AI systems can take into account the	
experience on the use of high-risk AI systems	
for improving their systems and the design and	
development process or can take any possible	
corrective action in a timely manner, all	
providers should have a post-market monitoring	

system in place. This system is also key to	
ensure that the possible risks emerging from AI	
systems which continue to 'learn' after being	
placed on the market or put into service can be	
more efficiently and timely addressed. In this	
context, providers should also be required to	
have a system in place to report to the relevant	
authorities any serious incidents or any breaches	
to national and Union law protecting	
fundamental rights resulting from the use of	
their AI systems.	
(79) In order to ensure an appropriate and	
effective enforcement of the requirements and	
obligations set out by this Regulation, which is	
Union harmonisation legislation, the system of	
market surveillance and compliance of products	
established by Regulation (EU) 2019/1020	
should apply in its entirety. Although the	
majority of AI systems are not subject to	
specific requirements and obligations under	
1	

this Regualtion, market surveillance authorities may take measures in relation to all AI systems when they present a risk in accordance with this Regulation. Where necessary for their mandate, national public authorities or bodies, which supervise the application of Union law protecting fundamental rights, including equality bodies, should also have access to any documentation created under this Regulation. A specific safeguard procedure should be set for ensuring adequate and timely enforcement against AI systems presenting a risk to health, safety and fundamental rights. The procedure for such AI systems presenting a risk should be applied to high-risk AI systems presenting a risk, prohibited systems which have been placed on the market, put into service or used in violation of the prohibited practices laid down in this Regulation and AI systems

which have been made available in violation	
of the transparency requirements laid down	
in this Regulation and present a risk.	
(80) Union legislation on financial services	
includes internal governance and risk	
management rules and requirements which are	
applicable to regulated financial institutions in	
the course of provision of those services,	
including when they make use of AI systems. In	
order to ensure coherent application and	
enforcement of the obligations under this	
Regulation and relevant rules and requirements	
of the Union financial services legislation, the	
authorities responsible for the supervision and	
enforcement of the financial services legislation,	
including where applicable the European	
Central Bank, should be designated as	
competent authorities for the purpose of	
supervising the implementation of this	
Regulation, including for market surveillance	

activities, as regards AI systems provided or used by regulated and supervised financial institutions. It is appropriate to envisage that, when acting as market surveillance authorities under this Regulation, the national authorities responsible for the supervision of credit institutions regulated under Directive 2013/36/EU should report, without delay, to the European Central Bank any information identified in the course of their market surveillance activities that may be of potential interest for the European Central Bank's prudential supervisory tasks as specified in Council Regulation (EU) No 1204/2013 establishing the Single Supervisory Mechanism (SSM). To further enhance the consistency between this Regulation and the rules applicable to credit institutions regulated under Directive 2013/36/EU of the European

Parliament and of the Council ²⁷ , it is also	
appropriate to integrate the conformity	
assessment procedure and some of the	
providers' procedural obligations in relation to	
risk management, post marketing monitoring	
and documentation into the existing obligations	
and procedures under Directive 2013/36/EU. In	
order to avoid overlaps, limited derogations	
should also be envisaged in relation to the	
quality management system of providers and the	
monitoring obligation placed on users of high-	
risk AI systems to the extent that these apply to	
credit institutions regulated by Directive	
2013/36/EU.	
(81) The development of AI systems other than	
high-risk AI systems in accordance with the	
requirements of this Regulation may lead to a	
larger uptake of trustworthy artificial	

Directive 2013/36/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 June 2013 on access to the activity of credit institutions and the prudential supervision of credit institutions and investment firms, amending Directive 2002/87/EC and repealing Directives 2006/48/EC and 2006/49/EC (OJ L 176, 27.6.2013, p. 338).

intelligence in the Union. Providers of non-	
high-risk AI systems should be encouraged to	
create codes of conduct intended to foster the	
voluntary application of the mandatory	
requirements applicable to high-risk AI systems.	
Providers should also be encouraged to apply on	
a voluntary basis additional requirements	
related, for example, to environmental	
sustainability, accessibility to persons with	
disability, stakeholders' participation in the	
design and development of AI systems, and	
diversity of the development teams. The	
Commission may develop initiatives, including	
of a sectorial nature, to facilitate the lowering of	
technical barriers hindering cross-border	
exchange of data for AI development, including	
on data access infrastructure, semantic and	
technical interoperability of different types of	
data.	

(82) It is important that AI systems related to	
products that are not high-risk in accordance	
with this Regulation and thus are not required to	
comply with the requirements set out herein are	
nevertheless safe when placed on the market or	
put into service. To contribute to this objective,	
the Directive 2001/95/EC of the European	
Parliament and of the Council ²⁸ would apply as	
a safety net.	
(83) In order to ensure trustful and constructive	
cooperation of competent authorities on Union	
and national level, all parties involved in the	
application of this Regulation should respect the	
confidentiality of information and data obtained	
in carrying out their tasks.	
(84) Member States should take all necessary	
measures to ensure that the provisions of this	
Regulation are implemented, including by	

Directive 2001/95/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 3 December 2001 on general product safety (OJ L 11, 15.1.2002, p. 4).

laying down effective, proportionate and	
dissuasive penalties for their infringement, and	
in respect of the <i>ne bis in idem</i> principle. For	
certain specific infringements, Member States	
should take into account the margins and criteria	
set out in this Regulation. The European Data	
Protection Supervisor should have the power to	
impose fines on Union institutions, agencies and	
bodies falling within the scope of this	
Regulation.	
(85) In order to ensure that the regulatory	
framework can be adapted where necessary, the	
power to adopt acts in accordance with Article	
290 TFEU should be delegated to the	
Commission to amend the techniques and	
approaches referred to in Annex I to define AI	
systems, the Union harmonisation legislation	
listed in Annex II, the high-risk AI systems	
listed in Annex III, the provisions regarding	
technical documentation listed in Annex IV, the	
	ı .

content of the EU declaration of conformity in Annex V, the provisions regarding the conformity assessment procedures in Annex VI and VII and the provisions establishing the high-risk AI systems to which the conformity assessment procedure based on assessment of the quality management system and assessment of the technical documentation should apply. It is of particular importance that the Commission carry out appropriate consultations during its preparatory work, including at expert level, and that those consultations be conducted in accordance with the principles laid down in the Interinstitutional Agreement of 13 April 2016 on Better Law-Making²⁹. In particular, to ensure equal participation in the preparation of delegated acts, the European Parliament and the Council receive all documents at the same time as Member States' experts, and their experts systematically have access to meetings of

OJ L 123, 12.5.2016, p. 1.

Commission expert groups dealing with the	
preparation of delegated acts. Such	
consultations and advisory support should	
also be carried out in the framework of the	
activities of the AI Board and its subgroups.	
(86) In order to ensure uniform conditions for	
the implementation of this Regulation,	
implementing powers should be conferred on	
the Commission. Those powers should be	
exercised in accordance with Regulation (EU)	
No 182/2011 of the European Parliament and of	
the Council ³⁰ . It is of particular importance	
that, in accordance with the principles laid	
down in the Interinstitutional Agreement of	
13 April 2016 on Better Law-Making,	
whenever broader expertise is needed in the	
early preparation of draft implementing acts,	
the Commission makes use of expert groups,	

Regulation (EU) No 182/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 February 2011 laying down the rules and general principles concerning mechanisms for control by the Member States of the Commission's exercise of implementing powers (OJ L 55, 28.2.2011, p.13).

consults targeted stakeholders or carries out	
public consultations, as appropriate. Such	
consultations and advisory support should	
also be carried out in the framework of the	
activities of the AI Board and its subgroups,	
including the preparation of implementing	
acts in relation to Articles 4 and 6.	
(87) Since the objective of this Regulation	
cannot be sufficiently achieved by the Member	
States and can rather, by reason of the scale or	
effects of the action, be better achieved at Union	
level, the Union may adopt measures in	
accordance with the principle of subsidiarity as	
set out in Article 5 TEU. In accordance with the	
principle of proportionality as set out in that	
Article, this Regulation does not go beyond	
what is necessary in order to achieve that	
objective.	

(87a) In order to ensure legal certainty, ensure an appropriate adaptation period for operators and avoid disruption to the market, including by ensuring continuity of the use of AI systems, it is appropriate that this Regulation applies to the high-risk AI systems that have been placed on the market or put into service before the general date of application thereof, only if, from that date, those systems are subject to significant changes in their design or intended purpose. It is appropriate to clarify that, in this respect, the concept of significant change should be understood as equivalent in substance to the notion of substantial modification, which is used with regard only to high-risk AI systems as defined in this Regulation. (88) This Regulation should apply from [OP - please insert the date established in Art.		
operators and avoid disruption to the market, including by ensuring continuity of the use of AI systems, it is appropriate that this Regulation applies to the high-risk AI systems that have been placed on the market or put into service before the general date of application thereof, only if, from that date, those systems are subject to significant changes in their design or intended purpose. It is appropriate to clarify that, in this respect, the concept of significant change should be understood as equivalent in substance to the notion of substantial modification, which is used with regard only to high-risk AI systems as defined in this Regulation. (88) This Regulation should apply from	(87a) In order to ensure legal certainty,	
market, including by ensuring continuity of the use of AI systems, it is appropriate that this Regulation applies to the high-risk AI systems that have been placed on the market or put into service before the general date of application thereof, only if, from that date, those systems are subject to significant changes in their design or intended purpose. It is appropriate to clarify that, in this respect, the concept of significant change should be understood as equivalent in substance to the notion of substantial modification, which is used with regard only to high-risk AI systems as defined in this Regulation. (88) This Regulation should apply from	ensure an appropriate adaptation period for	
the use of AI systems, it is appropriate that this Regulation applies to the high-risk AI systems that have been placed on the market or put into service before the general date of application thereof, only if, from that date, those systems are subject to significant changes in their design or intended purpose. It is appropriate to clarify that, in this respect, the concept of significant change should be understood as equivalent in substance to the notion of substantial modification, which is used with regard only to high-risk AI systems as defined in this Regulation. (88) This Regulation should apply from	operators and avoid disruption to the	
this Regulation applies to the high-risk AI systems that have been placed on the market or put into service before the general date of application thereof, only if, from that date, those systems are subject to significant changes in their design or intended purpose. It is appropriate to clarify that, in this respect, the concept of significant change should be understood as equivalent in substance to the notion of substantial modification, which is used with regard only to high-risk AI systems as defined in this Regulation. (88) This Regulation should apply from	market, including by ensuring continuity of	
systems that have been placed on the market or put into service before the general date of application thereof, only if, from that date, those systems are subject to significant changes in their design or intended purpose. It is appropriate to clarify that, in this respect, the concept of significant change should be understood as equivalent in substance to the notion of substantial modification, which is used with regard only to high-risk AI systems as defined in this Regulation. (88) This Regulation should apply from	the use of AI systems, it is appropriate that	
or put into service before the general date of application thereof, only if, from that date, those systems are subject to significant changes in their design or intended purpose. It is appropriate to clarify that, in this respect, the concept of significant change should be understood as equivalent in substance to the notion of substantial modification, which is used with regard only to high-risk AI systems as defined in this Regulation. (88) This Regulation should apply from	this Regulation applies to the high-risk AI	
application thereof, only if, from that date, those systems are subject to significant changes in their design or intended purpose. It is appropriate to clarify that, in this respect, the concept of significant change should be understood as equivalent in substance to the notion of substantial modification, which is used with regard only to high-risk AI systems as defined in this Regulation. (88) This Regulation should apply from	systems that have been placed on the market	
those systems are subject to significant changes in their design or intended purpose. It is appropriate to clarify that, in this respect, the concept of significant change should be understood as equivalent in substance to the notion of substantial modification, which is used with regard only to high-risk AI systems as defined in this Regulation. (88) This Regulation should apply from	or put into service before the general date of	
changes in their design or intended purpose. It is appropriate to clarify that, in this respect, the concept of significant change should be understood as equivalent in substance to the notion of substantial modification, which is used with regard only to high-risk AI systems as defined in this Regulation. (88) This Regulation should apply from	application thereof, only if, from that date,	
It is appropriate to clarify that, in this respect, the concept of significant change should be understood as equivalent in substance to the notion of substantial modification, which is used with regard only to high-risk AI systems as defined in this Regulation. (88) This Regulation should apply from	those systems are subject to significant	
respect, the concept of significant change should be understood as equivalent in substance to the notion of substantial modification, which is used with regard only to high-risk AI systems as defined in this Regulation. (88) This Regulation should apply from	changes in their design or intended purpose.	
should be understood as equivalent in substance to the notion of substantial modification, which is used with regard only to high-risk AI systems as defined in this Regulation. (88) This Regulation should apply from	It is appropriate to clarify that, in this	
substance to the notion of substantial modification, which is used with regard only to high-risk AI systems as defined in this Regulation. (88) This Regulation should apply from	respect, the concept of significant change	
modification, which is used with regard only to high-risk AI systems as defined in this Regulation. (88) This Regulation should apply from	should be understood as equivalent in	
to high-risk AI systems as defined in this Regulation. (88) This Regulation should apply from	substance to the notion of substantial	
Regulation. (88) This Regulation should apply from	modification, which is used with regard only	
(88) This Regulation should apply from	to high-risk AI systems as defined in this	
	Regulation.	
[OP – please insert the date established in Art.	(88) This Regulation should apply from	
	[OP – please insert the date established in Art.	

85]. However, the infrastructure related to the	
governance and the conformity assessment	
system should be operational before that date,	
therefore the provisions on notified bodies and	
governance structure should apply from [OP	
- please insert the date - three months following	
the entry into force of this Regulation]. In	
addition, Member States should lay down and	
notify to the Commission the rules on penalties,	
including administrative fines, and ensure that	
they are properly and effectively implemented	
by the date of application of this Regulation.	
Therefore the provisions on penalties should	
apply from [OP – please insert the date – twelve	
months following the entry into force of this	
Regulation].	
(89) The European Data Protection Supervisor	
and the European Data Protection Board were	
consulted in accordance with Article 42(2) of	

Regulation (EU) 2018/1725 and delivered an	
opinion on []".	
HAVE ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:	- //
TITLE I	
GENERAL PROVISIONS	
Article 1	
Subject matter	
This Regulation lays down:	
(a) harmonised rules for the placing on the	
market, the putting into service and the use of	
artificial intelligence systems ('AI systems') in	
the Union;	

(a) prohibitions of certain artificial		
intelligence practices;		
(b) specific requirements for high-risk AI		- //
systems and obligations for operators of such		
systems;		
(c) harmonised transparency rules for certain		
AI systems intended to interact with natural		
persons, emotion recognition systems and		
biometric categorisation systems, and AI		
systems used to generate or manipulate image,		
audio or video content;		
(d) rules on market monitoring, and market		
surveillance and governance.;		
(e) measures in support of innovation.		
Article 2		
Scope		
	1	

1. This Regulation applies to:	
(a) providers placing on the market or putting	* //
into service AI systems in the Union,	
irrespective of whether those providers are	
physically present or established within the	
Union or in a third country;	
(b) users of AI systems who are physically	
present or established located within the	
Union;	
(c) providers and users of AI systems that	
who are physically present or established	
located in a third country, where the output	
produced by the system is used in the Union;	
(d) importers and distributors of AI	
systems;	

(e) product manufacturers placing on the	
market or putting into service an AI system	
together with their product and under their	
own name or trademark;	
(f) authorised representatives of providers,	
which are established in the Union;	
2. For AI systems classified as high-risk AI	
systems in accordance with Articles 6(1) and	
6(2) related to products covered by Union	
harmonisation legislation listed in Annex II,	
section B systems that are safety components of	
products or systems, or which are themselves	
products or systems, falling within the scope of	
the following acts only Articles 53 and 84 of	
this Regulation shall apply.÷	
(a) Regulation (EC) 300/2008;	
(b) Regulation (EU) No 167/2013;	

(c) Regulation (EU) No 168/2013;		
(d) Directive 2014/90/EU;		
(e) Directive (EU) 2016/797;		
(f) Regulation (EU) 2018/858;		
(g) Regulation (EU) 2018/1139;		
(h) Regulation (EU) 2019/2144.		
3. This Regulation shall not apply to AI		
systems if and insofar developed placed on the		
market or put into service or used		
[exclusively] for the purpose of activities		
which fall outside the scope of Union law, and		
in any event activities concerning military,		
defence or national security purposes,		

regardless of the type of entity carrying out	
those activities.	
In addition, this Regulation shall not	
apply to AI systems which are not placed on	
the market or put into service in the Union,	
where the output is used in the Union for the	
purpose of activities which fall outside the	
scope of Union law, and in any event	
activities concerning military, defence or	
national security.	
3a. Entities carrying out activities referred	
to in paragraph 3, shall not be subject to	
user's obligations provided for in this	
Regulation.	
4. This Regulation shall not apply to public	
authorities in a third country nor to international	
organisations falling within the scope of this	
Regulation pursuant to paragraph 1, where those	

authorities or organisations use AI systems in	
the framework of international agreements for	
law enforcement and judicial cooperation with	
the Union or with one or more Member States.	
5. This Regulation shall not affect the	
application of the provisions on the liability of	
intermediary service providers set out in	
Chapter II, Section IV4 of Directive	
2000/31/EC of the European Parliament and of	
the Council ³¹ [as to be replaced by the	
corresponding provisions of the Digital Services	
Act].	
6. This Regulation shall not apply to AI	
systems, including their output, specifically	
developed and put into service for the sole	
purpose of scientific research and	
development.	

Directive 2000/31/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 8 June 2000 on certain legal aspects of information society services, in particular electronic commerce, in the Internal Market ('Directive on electronic commerce') (OJ L 178, 17.7.2000, p. 1).

7. This Regulation shall not affect any			
research and development activity regarding			
AI systems in so far as such activity does not			
lead to or entail placing an AI system on the			
market or putting it into service.			
Article 3			
Definitions			
For the purpose of this Regulation, the			
following definitions apply:			
(1) 'artificial intelligence system' (AI system)			
means software that is developed with one or			
more of the techniques and approaches listed in			
Annex I and can, for a given set of human-			
defined objectives, generate outputs such as			
content, predictions, recommendations, or			
decisions influencing the environments they			
interact with;			

'artificial intelligence system' (AI system)	
means a system that	
	- //
(i) receives machine and/or human-based	
data and inputs,	
(ii) infers how to achieve a given set of	
human-defined objectives using learning,	
reasoning or modelling implemented with the	
techniques and approaches listed in Annex I,	
and	
(iii) generates outputs in the form of content	
(generative AI systems), predictions,	
recommendations or decisions, which	
influence the environments it interacts with;	
'artificial intelligence system' (AI system)	
means a system that is designed to operate	
with a certain level of autonomy and that,	

based on machine and/or human-provided	
data and inputs, infers how to achieve a given	
set of human-defined objectives using	
machine learning and/or logic- and	*
knowledge based approaches, and produces	
system-generated outputs such as content	
(generative AI systems), predictions,	
recommendations or decisions, influencing	
the environments with which the AI system	
interacts;	
(1a) 'life cycle of an AI system' means the	
duration of an AI system, from design	
through retirement. Such retirement may	
happen at any point in time during the post-	
market monitoring phase upon the decision	
of the provider and implies that the system	
may not be used further. An AI system	
lifecycle is also ended by a substantial	
modification to the AI system made by the	
provider or any other natural or legal person.	

(1b) 'general purpose AI system' means an	
AI system that - irrespective of how the	
modality in which it is placed on the market	
or put into service, including as open source	
software - is intended by the provider to	
perform generally applicable functions such	
as image and speech recognition, audio and	
video generation, pattern detection, question	
answering, translation and others; a general	
purpose AI system may be used in a plurality	
of contexts and be integrated in a plurality of	
other AI systems;	
(2) 'provider' means a natural or legal person,	
public authority, agency or other body that	
develops an AI system or that has an AI system	
developed and places that system on the	
market or puts it into service with a view to	
placing it on the market or putting it into service	

under its own name or trademark, whether for	
payment or free of charge;	
(3) 'small-scale provider' means a provider	
that is a micro or small enterprise within the	
meaning of Commission Recommendation	
2003/361/EC ³² ;	
(3a) 'small and medium-sized enterprises'	
(SMEs) means an enterprise as defined in the	
Annex of Commission Recommendation	
2003/361/EC concerning the definition of	
micro, small and medium-sized enterprises.	
(4) 'user' means any natural or legal person,	
public authority, agency or other body using an	
AI system under its authority, except where the	
AI system is used in the course of a personal	
non-professional activity;	

Commission Recommendation of 6 May 2003 concerning the definition of micro, small and medium-sized enterprises (OJ L 124, 20.5.2003, p. 36).

(5) 'authorised representative' means any	
natural or legal person established physically	
present or established in the Union who has	
received and accepted a written mandate from	
a provider of an AI system to, respectively,	
perform and carry out on its behalf the	
obligations and procedures established by this	
Regulation;	
(5a) 'product manufacturer' means a	
manufacturer within the meaning of any of	
the Union harmonisation legislation listed	
in Annex II;	
(6) 'importer' means any natural or legal	
person established physically present or	
established in the Union that places on the	
market or puts into service an AI system that	
bears the name or trademark of a natural or legal	
person established outside the Union;	

(7) 'distributor' means any natural or legal	
person in the supply chain, other than the	
provider or the importer, that makes an AI	
system available on the Union market without	
affecting its properties;	
(8) 'operator' means the provider, the user,	
the authorised representative, the importer and	
the distributor;	
(9) 'placing on the market' means the first	
making available of an AI system on the Union	
market;	
(10) 'making available on the market' means	
any supply of an AI system for distribution or	
use on the Union market in the course of a	
commercial activity, whether in return for	
payment or free of charge;	

(11) 'putting into service' means the supply of	
an AI system for first use directly to the user or	
for own use on the Union market in the Union	
for its intended purpose;. By way of	
derogation, field testing taking place under	
the conditions of Article 64a shall not be	
considered as putting into service;	
(12) 'intended purpose' means the use for	
which an AI system is intended by the provider,	
including the specific context and conditions of	
use, as specified in the information supplied by	
the provider in the instructions for use,	
promotional or sales materials and statements,	
as well as in the technical documentation;	
general purpose AI systems shall not be	
considered as having an intended purpose	
within the meaning of this Regulation;	
(13) 'reasonably foreseeable misuse' means the	
use of an AI system in a way that is not in	

accordance with its intended purpose, but which	
may result from reasonably foreseeable human	
behaviour or interaction with other systems;	
(14) 'safety component of a product or system'	
means a component of a product or of a system	
which fulfils a safety function for that product	
or system or the failure or malfunctioning of	
which endangers the health and safety of	
persons or property;	
(15) 'instructions for use' means the	
information provided by the provider to inform	
the user of in particular an AI system's intended	
purpose and proper use inclusive of the specific	
geographical, behavioural or functional setting	
within which the high-risk AI system is	
intended to be used;	
(16) 'recall of an AI system' means any	
measure aimed at achieving the return to the	

provider or taking it out of service or	
disabling the use of an AI system made	
available to users;	
	- //
(17) 'withdrawal of an AI system' means any	
measure aimed at preventing an AI system in	
the supply chain being made available on the	
market. the distribution, display and offer of an	
AI system;	
(18) 'performance of an AI system' means the	
ability of an AI system to achieve its intended	
purpose;	
(19) 'conformity assessment' means the	
process of verifying whether the	
requirements set out in Title III, Chapter 2 of	
this Regulation relating to an high-risk AI	
system have been fulfilled; 'notifying	
authority' means the national authority	
responsible for setting up and carrying out the	

necessary procedures for the assessment,	
designation and notification of conformity	
assessment bodies and for their monitoring;	
	- "//
(20) 'conformity assessment' means the	
process of verifying whether the requirements	
set out in Title III, Chapter 2 of this Regulation	
relating to an AI system have been fulfilled;	
'notifying authority' means the national	
authority responsible for setting up and	
carrying out the necessary procedures for the	
assessment, designation and notification of	
conformity assessment bodies and for their	
monitoring;	
(21) 'conformity assessment body' means a	
body that performs third-party conformity	
assessment activities, including testing,	
certification and inspection;	

(22) 'notified body' means a conformity	
assessment body designated in accordance with	
this Regulation and other relevant Union	
harmonisation legislation;	
(23) 'substantial modification' means a change	
to the AI system following its placing on the	
market or putting into service which affects the	
compliance of the AI system with the	
requirements set out in Title III, Chapter 2 of	
this Regulation, or results in a modification to	
the intended purpose for which the AI system	
has been assessed;. For high-risk AI systems	
that continue to learn after being placed on	
the market or put into service, changes to the	
high-risk AI system and its performance that	
have been pre-determined by the provider at	
the moment of the initial conformity	
assessment and are part of the information	
contained in the technical documentation	

referred to in point 2(f) of Annex IV, shall	
not constitute a substantial modification.	
(24) 'CE marking of conformity' (CE marking)	- * //
means a marking by which a provider indicates	
that an AI system is in conformity with the	
requirements set out in Title III, Chapter 2 or in	
Article 4b of this Regulation and other	
applicable Union legislation legal act	
harmonising the conditions for the marketing of	
products ('Union harmonisation legislation')	
providing for its affixing;	
(25) 'post-market monitoring system ' means	
all activities carried out by providers of AI	
systems to proactively collect and review	
experience gained from the use of AI systems	
they place on the market or put into service for	
the purpose of identifying any need to	
immediately apply any necessary corrective or	
preventive actions;	

(26) 'market surveillance authority' means the	
national authority carrying out the activities and	
taking the measures pursuant to Regulation	
(EU) 2019/1020;	
(27) 'harmonised standard' means a European	
standard as defined in Article 2(1)(c) of	
Regulation (EU) No 1025/2012;	
(28) 'common specifications' means a set of	
technical specifications document, other than a	
standard, containing solutions, providing a	
mandatory means to, comply with certain	
requirements and obligations established under	
this Regulation;	
(29) 'training data' means data used for	
training an AI system through fitting its	
learnable parameters, including the weights of a	
neural network;	

(30) 'validation data' means data used for	
providing an evaluation of the trained AI system	
and for tuning its non-learnable parameters and	\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\
its learning process, among other things, in	
order to prevent overfitting; whereas the	
validation dataset can be a separate dataset or	
part of the training dataset, either as a fixed or	
variable split;	
(31) 'testing data' means data used for	
providing an independent evaluation of the	
trained and validated AI system in order to	
confirm the expected performance of that	
system before its placing on the market or	
putting into service;	
(32) 'input data' means data provided to or	
directly acquired by an AI system on the basis	
of which the system produces an output;	

(33) 'biometric data' means personal data	
resulting from specific technical processing	
relating to the physical, physiological or	
behavioural characteristics of a natural person,	
which allow or confirm the unique identification	
of that natural person, such as facial images or	
dactyloscopic data;	
(34) 'emotion recognition system' means an AI	
system for the purpose of identifying or	
inferring emotions or intentions of natural	
persons on the basis of their biometric data;	
(35) 'biometric categorisation system' means	
an AI system for the purpose of assigning	
natural persons to specific categories, such as	
sex, age, hair colour, eye colour, tattoos, health,	
personal traits, ethnic origin or sexual or	
political orientation, on the basis of their	
biometric data;	

(36) 'remote biometric identification system'	
means an AI system for the purpose of	
identifying natural persons, at a distance	
through the comparison of a person's biometric	
data with the biometric data contained in a	
reference database data repository, excluding	
verification/authentification systems whose	
sole purpose is to confirm that a specific	
natural person is the person he or she claims	
to be, and systems that are used to confirm	
the identity of a natural person for the sole	
purpose of having access to a service, a device	
or premises; and without prior knowledge of	
the user of the AI system whether the person	
will be present and can be identified;	
(37) "real-time" remote biometric	
identification system' means a remote biometric	
identification system whereby the capturing of	
biometric data, the comparison and the	
identification all occur instantaneously or near	

instantaneously without a significant delay.	
This comprises not only instant identification,	
but also limited short delays in order to avoid	
circumvention.	
(38) "post' remote biometric identification	
system' means a remote biometric identification	
system other than a 'real-time' remote biometric	
identification system;	
(39) 'publicly accessible space' means any	
publicly or privately owned physical place	
accessible to an undetermined number of	
natural persons the public, regardless of	
whether certain conditions or circumstances	
for access have been predetermined, and	
regardless of the potential capacity	
restrictions may apply ;	
(40) 'law enforcement authority' means:	

(a) any public authority competent for the prevention, investigation, detection or prosecution of criminal offences or the execution of criminal penalties, including the safeguarding against and the prevention of threats to public security; or (b) any other body or entity entrusted by Member State law to exercise public authority and public powers for the purposes of the prevention, investigation, detection or prosecution of criminal offences or the execution of criminal penalties, including the safeguarding against and the prevention of threats to public security; (41) 'law enforcement' means activities carried out by law enforcement authorities or on their behalf for the prevention, investigation, detection or prosecution of criminal offences or the detection or prosecution of criminal offences or the security of the prevention, investigation, detection or prosecution of criminal offences or the security of the prevention of criminal offences or the security of the prevention of criminal offences or the securities of criminal offences or the securitie		
prosecution of criminal offences or the execution of criminal penalties, including the safeguarding against and the prevention of threats to public security; or (b) any other body or entity entrusted by Member State law to exercise public authority and public powers for the purposes of the prevention, investigation, detection or prosecution of criminal offences or the execution of criminal penalties, including the safeguarding against and the prevention of threats to public security; (41) 'law enforcement' means activities carried out by law enforcement authorities or on their behalf for the prevention, investigation, detection or prosecution of criminal offences or	(a) any public authority competent for the	
execution of criminal penalties, including the safeguarding against and the prevention of threats to public security; or (b) any other body or entity entrusted by Member State law to exercise public authority and public powers for the purposes of the prevention, investigation, detection or prosecution of criminal offences or the execution of criminal penalties, including the safeguarding against and the prevention of threats to public security; (41) 'law enforcement' means activities carried out by law enforcement authorities or on their behalf for the prevention, investigation, detection or prosecution of criminal offences or	prevention, investigation, detection or	
safeguarding against and the prevention of threats to public security; or (b) any other body or entity entrusted by Member State law to exercise public authority and public powers for the purposes of the prevention, investigation, detection or prosecution of criminal offences or the execution of criminal penalties, including the safeguarding against and the prevention of threats to public security; (41) 'law enforcement' means activities carried out by law enforcement authorities or on their behalf for the prevention, investigation, detection or prosecution of criminal offences or	prosecution of criminal offences or the	
threats to public security; or (b) any other body or entity entrusted by Member State law to exercise public authority and public powers for the purposes of the prevention, investigation, detection or prosecution of criminal offences or the execution of criminal penalties, including the safeguarding against and the prevention of threats to public security; (41) 'law enforcement' means activities carried out by law enforcement authorities or on their behalf for the prevention, investigation, detection or prosecution of criminal offences or	execution of criminal penalties, including the	
(b) any other body or entity entrusted by Member State law to exercise public authority and public powers for the purposes of the prevention, investigation, detection or prosecution of criminal offences or the execution of criminal penalties, including the safeguarding against and the prevention of threats to public security; (41) 'law enforcement' means activities carried out by law enforcement authorities or on their behalf for the prevention, investigation, detection or prosecution of criminal offences or	safeguarding against and the prevention of	
Member State law to exercise public authority and public powers for the purposes of the prevention, investigation, detection or prosecution of criminal offences or the execution of criminal penalties, including the safeguarding against and the prevention of threats to public security; (41) 'law enforcement' means activities carried out by law enforcement authorities or on their behalf for the prevention, investigation, detection or prosecution of criminal offences or	threats to public security; or	
Member State law to exercise public authority and public powers for the purposes of the prevention, investigation, detection or prosecution of criminal offences or the execution of criminal penalties, including the safeguarding against and the prevention of threats to public security; (41) 'law enforcement' means activities carried out by law enforcement authorities or on their behalf for the prevention, investigation, detection or prosecution of criminal offences or		
and public powers for the purposes of the prevention, investigation, detection or prosecution of criminal offences or the execution of criminal penalties, including the safeguarding against and the prevention of threats to public security; (41) 'law enforcement' means activities carried out by law enforcement authorities or on their behalf for the prevention, investigation, detection or prosecution of criminal offences or	(b) any other body or entity entrusted by	
prevention, investigation, detection or prosecution of criminal offences or the execution of criminal penalties, including the safeguarding against and the prevention of threats to public security; (41) 'law enforcement' means activities carried out by law enforcement authorities or on their behalf for the prevention, investigation, detection or prosecution of criminal offences or	Member State law to exercise public authority	
prosecution of criminal offences or the execution of criminal penalties, including the safeguarding against and the prevention of threats to public security; (41) 'law enforcement' means activities carried out by law enforcement authorities or on their behalf for the prevention, investigation, detection or prosecution of criminal offences or	and public powers for the purposes of the	
execution of criminal penalties, including the safeguarding against and the prevention of threats to public security; (41) 'law enforcement' means activities carried out by law enforcement authorities or on their behalf for the prevention, investigation, detection or prosecution of criminal offences or	prevention, investigation, detection or	
safeguarding against and the prevention of threats to public security; (41) 'law enforcement' means activities carried out by law enforcement authorities or on their behalf for the prevention, investigation, detection or prosecution of criminal offences or	prosecution of criminal offences or the	
threats to public security; (41) 'law enforcement' means activities carried out by law enforcement authorities or on their behalf for the prevention, investigation, detection or prosecution of criminal offences or	execution of criminal penalties, including the	
(41) 'law enforcement' means activities carried out by law enforcement authorities or on their behalf for the prevention, investigation, detection or prosecution of criminal offences or	safeguarding against and the prevention of	
out by law enforcement authorities or on their behalf for the prevention, investigation, detection or prosecution of criminal offences or	threats to public security;	
out by law enforcement authorities or on their behalf for the prevention, investigation, detection or prosecution of criminal offences or		
behalf for the prevention, investigation, detection or prosecution of criminal offences or	(41) 'law enforcement' means activities carried	
detection or prosecution of criminal offences or	out by law enforcement authorities or on their	
	behalf for the prevention, investigation,	
the execution of animinal nanolties, including	detection or prosecution of criminal offences or	
the execution of criminal penalties, including	the execution of criminal penalties, including	

the safeguarding against and the prevention of	
threats to public security;	
(42) 'national supervisory authority' means the	- //
authority to which a Member State assigns the	
responsibility for the implementation and	
application of this Regulation, for coordinating	
the related activities of the national	
competent authorities entrusted to that	
Member State, for acting as the single contact	
point for the Commission, and for representing	
the Member State at the European Artificial	
Intelligence Board;	
(43) 'national competent authority' means any	
of the following: the national supervisory	
authority, the notifying authority, and and the	
market surveillance authority;. As regards EU	
institutions, agencies, offices and bodies, the	
EPDS shall act as a national competent	

authority, for the purposes of this	
Regulation;	
(44) 'serious incident' means any incident or	
malfunctioning of an AI system that directly	
or indirectly leads, might have led or might lead	
to any of the following:	
(a) the death of a person or serious damage to	
a person's health , to property or the	
environment,	
(b) a serious and irreversible disruption of the	
management and operation of critical	
infrastructure.	
(c) breach of obligations under Union law	
intended to protect fundamental rights;	
(d) serious damage to property or the	
environment;	

(45) 'critical infrastructure' means an asset,	
system or part thereof which is necessary for	
the delivery of a service that is essential for	
the maintenance of vital societal functions or	
economic activities within the meaning of	
Article 2(4) and (5) of Directive/ on	
the resilience of critical entities;	
(46) 'personal data' means data as defined in	
point (1) of Article 4 of Regulation (EU)	
2016/679;	
(47) 'non-personal data' means data other	
than personal data as defined in point (1) of	
Article 4 of Regulation (EU) 2016/679.	
(48) 'testing in real world conditions' means	
the temporary testing of an AI system for its	
intended purpose in real world conditions	
outside of a laboratory or otherwise	

simulated environment with a view to	
gathering reliable and robust data and to	
assessing and verifying the conformity of the	
AI system with the requirements of this	
Regulation; testing in real world conditions	
shall not be considered as placing the AI	
system on the market or putting it into	
service within the meaning of this Regulation,	
provided that all conditions under Article 53	
or Article 54a are fulfilled;	
(49) 'real world testing plan' means a	
document that describes the objectives,	
methodology, geographical, population and	
temporal scope, monitoring, organisation and	
conduct of testing in real world conditions;	
(50) 'subject' for the purpose of real world	
testing means a natural person who	
participates in a real world testing in real	
world conditions;	

(51) 'informed consent' means a subject's	
free and voluntary expression of his or her	
willingness to participate in a particular	
testing in real world conditions, after having	
been informed of all aspects of the testing	
that are relevant to the subject's decision to	
participate; in the case of minors and of	
incapacitated subjects, the informed consent	
shall be given by their legally designated	
representative;	
(52) 'AI regulatory sandbox' means a	
concrete framework set up by a national	
competent authority which offers providers	
or prospective providers of AI systems the	
possibility to develop, train, validate and test,	
where appropriate in real world conditions,	
an innovative AI system, pursuant to a	
specific plan for a limited time under	
regulatory supervision.	
	· ·

Article 4	
Amendments to Annex IImplementing acts	
The Commission is empowered to adopt	
delegated acts In order to ensure uniform	
conditions for the implementation of this	
Regulation as regards machine learning	
approaches and logic- and knowledged based	
approaches referred to in Article 3(1), the	
Commission may adopt implementing acts to	
specify the technical elements of those	
approaches, taking into account market and	
technological developments. Those	
implementing acts shall be adopted in	
accordance with the examination procedure	
referred to in Article 74(2). in accordance with	
Article 73 to amend the list of techniques and	
approaches listed in Annex I within the scope	
of the definition of an AI system as provided	
for in Article 3(1), in order to update that list to	

market and technological developments on the	
basis of characteristics that are similar to the	
techniques and approaches listed therein.	
TITLE IA	
GENERAL PURPOSE AI SYSTEMS	
Article 4a	
Compliance of general purpose AI systems	
with this Regulation	
1. Without prejudice to Articles 5 and 52	
of this Regulation, general purpose AI	
systems shall only comply with the	
requirements and obligations set out in	
Article 4b.	

2. Such requirements and obligations shall	
apply irrespective of whether the general	
purpose AI system is placed on the market or	
put into service as a pre-trained model and	
whether further fine-tuning of the model is to	
be performed by the user of the general	
purpose AI system.	
Article 4b	
Requirements for general purpose AI systems	
and obligations for providers of such systems	
1. General purpose AI systems which may	
be used as high risk AI systems or as	
components of AI high risk systems in the	
meaning of Article 6, shall comply with the	
requirements established in Articles, 9, 10,	
11, 13(2) and 13(3)(a) to (c) and 13(3)(e) and	
15 of this Regulation. When fulfilling those	
requirements, the generally acknowledged	
state of the art shall be taken into account,	

including as reflected in relevant harmonised	
standards or common specifications.	
-	
2 Providence of consuct recovers AT	
2. Providers of general purpose AI	- //
systems referred to in paragraph 1 shall	
comply with the obligations set out in Articles	
16aa, 16e, 16f, 16g, 16i, 16j, 25, 48 and 61.	
3. For the purpose of complying with the	
obligations set out in Article 16e, providers	
shall follow the conformity assessment	
procedure based on internal control set out in	
Annex VI, points 3 and 4.	
4. Providers of such systems shall also	
keep the technical documentation referred to	
in Article 11 at the disposal of the national	
competent authorities for a period ending ten	
years after the general purpose AI system is	
placed on the Union market or put into	
service in the Union.	

5. Providers of general purpose AI ystems shall cooperate with and provide the necessary information to other providers ntending to put into service or place such ystems on the Union market as high-risk AI ystems or as components of high-risk AI ystems, with a view to enabling the latter to comply with their obligations under this Regulation. Such cooperation between providers shall preserve, as appropriate, ntellectual property rights, and confidential pusiness information or trade secrets.
ystems shall cooperate with and provide the necessary information to other providers needing to put into service or place such ystems on the Union market as high-risk AI ystems or as components of high-risk AI ystems, with a view to enabling the latter to comply with their obligations under this Regulation. Such cooperation between providers shall preserve, as appropriate, needlectual property rights, and confidential
necessary information to other providers ntending to put into service or place such ystems on the Union market as high-risk AI ystems or as components of high-risk AI ystems, with a view to enabling the latter to comply with their obligations under this Regulation. Such cooperation between providers shall preserve, as appropriate, intellectual property rights, and confidential
ntending to put into service or place such ystems on the Union market as high-risk AI ystems or as components of high-risk AI ystems, with a view to enabling the latter to comply with their obligations under this Regulation. Such cooperation between providers shall preserve, as appropriate, intellectual property rights, and confidential
ystems on the Union market as high-risk AI ystems or as components of high-risk AI ystems, with a view to enabling the latter to comply with their obligations under this Regulation. Such cooperation between providers shall preserve, as appropriate, intellectual property rights, and confidential
ystems or as components of high-risk AI ystems, with a view to enabling the latter to comply with their obligations under this Regulation. Such cooperation between providers shall preserve, as appropriate, ntellectual property rights, and confidential
ystems, with a view to enabling the latter to comply with their obligations under this Regulation. Such cooperation between providers shall preserve, as appropriate, intellectual property rights, and confidential
comply with their obligations under this Regulation. Such cooperation between providers shall preserve, as appropriate, ntellectual property rights, and confidential
Regulation. Such cooperation between providers shall preserve, as appropriate, ntellectual property rights, and confidential
oroviders shall preserve, as appropriate, ntellectual property rights, and confidential
ntellectual property rights, and confidential
ousiness information or trade secrets.
5. In complying with the requirements
and obligations referred to in paragraphs 1, 2
and 3:
any reference to the intended purpose shall
oe understood as referring to possible use of
he general purpose AI systems as high risk

AI systems or as components of AI high risk	
systems in the meaning of Article 6;	
- any reference to the requirements for high-	- 1
risk AI systems in Chapter II, Title III shall	
be understood as referring only to the	
requirements set out in the present Article.	
Article 4c	
Exceptions to Article 4b	
1. Article 4b shall not apply when the	
provider has explicitly excluded any high-	
risk uses in the instructions of use or	
information accompanying the general	
purpose AI system.	
2. Such exclusion shall be made in good	
faith and shall not be deemed justified if the	
provider has sufficient reasons to consider	
that the system may be misused.	

3. When the provider detects or is	
informed about statistically significant trends	
of market misuse, they shall take all	
necessary measures to prevent such further	
misuse.	
TITLE II	
PROHIBITED ARTIFICIAL	
INTELLIGENCE PRACTICES	
Article 5	
1. The following artificial intelligence	
practices shall be prohibited:	
(a) the placing on the market, putting into	
service or use of an AI system that deploys	
subliminal techniques beyond a person's	

consciousness with the objective to or the	
effect of in order to materially distorting a	
person's behaviour in a manner that causes or is	
reasonably likely to cause that person or	
another person physical or psychological harm;	
(b) the placing on the market, putting into	
service or use of an AI system that exploits any	
of the vulnerabilities of a specific group of	
persons due to their age, physical or mental	
disability or social or economic situation, with	
the objective to or the effect of in order to	
materially distorting the behaviour of a person	
pertaining to that group in a manner that causes	
or is reasonably likely to cause that person or	
another person physical or psychological harm;	
(c) the placing on the market, putting into	
service or use of AI systems by public	
authorities or on their behalf for the evaluation	
or classification of the trustworthiness of natural	

persons over a certain period of time based on	
their social behaviour or known or predicted	
personal or personality characteristics, with the	
social score leading to either or both of the	
following:	
(i) detrimental or unfavourable treatment of	
certain natural persons or whole groups thereof	
in social contexts which are unrelated to the	
contexts in which the data was originally	
generated or collected;	
(ii) detrimental or unfavourable treatment of	
certain natural persons or whole groups thereof	
that is unjustified or disproportionate to their	
social behaviour or its gravity;	
(d) the use of 'real-time' remote biometric	
identification systems in publicly accessible	
spaces by law enforcement authorities or on	
their behalf for the purpose of law	
then behan for the purpose of law	

enforcement, unless and in as far as such use is	
strictly necessary for one of the following	
objectives:	
(i) the targeted search for specific potential	
victims of crime, including missing children;	
(ii) the prevention of a specific and	
substantial and imminent threat to the critical	
infrastructure, life, health or physical safety of	
natural persons or the prevention of a terrorist	
attacks;	
(iii) the detection, localisation, or	
identification or prosecution of a natural	
person for the purposes of conducting a	
criminal investigation, prosecution or	
executing a criminal penalty for offences	
perpetrator, or suspect or convict of a criminal	
offence referred to in Article 2(2) of Council	

Framework Decision 2002/584/JHA ³³ and	
punishable in the Member State concerned by a	
custodial sentence or a detention order for a	
maximum period of at least three years, or	
other specific offences punishable in the	
Member State concerned by a custodial	
sentence or a detention order for a maximum	
period of at least five years, as determined by	
the law of that Member State.	
2. The use of 'real-time' remote biometric	
identification systems in publicly accessible	
spaces for the purpose of law enforcement for	
any of the objectives referred to in paragraph 1	
point d) shall take into account the following	
elements:	
(a) the nature of the situation giving rise to	
the possible use, in particular the seriousness,	

Council Framework Decision 2002/584/JHA of 13 June 2002 on the European arrest warrant and the surrender procedures between Member States (OJ L 190, 18.7.2002, p. 1).

probability and scale of the harm caused in the	
absence of the use of the system;	
(b) the consequences of the use of the system	
for the rights and freedoms of all persons	
concerned, in particular the seriousness,	
probability and scale of those consequences.	
In addition, the use of 'real-time' remote	
biometric identification systems in publicly	
accessible spaces for the purpose of law	
enforcement for any of the objectives referred to	
in paragraph 1 point d) shall comply with	
necessary and proportionate safeguards and	
conditions in relation to the use, in particular as	
regards the temporal, geographic and personal	
limitations.	
3. As regards paragraphs 1, point (d) and 2,	
each individual use for the purpose of law	
enforcement of a 'real-time' remote biometric	

identification system in publicly accessible	
spaces shall be subject to a prior authorisation	
granted by a judicial authority or by an	
independent administrative authority of the	
Member State in which the use is to take place,	
issued upon a reasoned request and in	
accordance with the detailed rules of national	
law referred to in paragraph 4. However, in a	
duly justified situation of urgency, the use of the	
system may be commenced without an	
authorisation and the authorisation may be	
requested only during or after the use provided	
that, such authorisation shall be requested	
without undue delay during its use of the AI	
system, and if such authorisation is rejected,	
its use shall be stopped with immediate effect.	
The competent judicial or administrative	
authority shall only grant the authorisation	
where it is satisfied, based on objective evidence	
or clear indications presented to it, that the use	

of the 'real-time' remote biometric	
identification system at issue is necessary for	
and proportionate to achieving one of the	
objectives specified in paragraph 1, point (d), as	
identified in the request. In deciding on the	
request, the competent judicial or administrative	
authority shall take into account the elements	
referred to in paragraph 2.	
4. A Member State may decide to provide	
for the possibility to fully or partially authorise	
the use of 'real-time' remote biometric	
identification systems in publicly accessible	
spaces for the purpose of law enforcement	
within the limits and under the conditions listed	
in paragraphs 1, point (d), 2 and 3. That	
Member State shall lay down in its national law	
the necessary detailed rules for the request,	
issuance and exercise of, as well as supervision	
and reporting relating to, the authorisations	
referred to in paragraph 3. Those rules shall also	
1	

specify in respect of which of the objectives	
listed in paragraph 1, point (d), including which	
of the criminal offences referred to in point (iii)	
thereof, the competent authorities may be	
authorised to use those systems for the purpose	
of law enforcement.	
4a. The prohibition mentioned in Article	
5(1)(d) shall not apply to situations where the	
person refuses or is not a capacity to disclose	
his or her identity in front of the law	
enforcement authority in publicly accessible	
spaces when that authority is authorised by	
Union or national law to carry out such	
identity checks. The prohibition mentioned in	
Article 5(1)(d) is without prejudice to the use	
of information systems by law enforcement,	
migration or asylum authorities of systems	
referred to in annex IX where these	
authorities are authorized by Union or	
national law to carry out identity checks.	

TITLE III	
HIGH-RISK AI SYSTEMS	
CHAPTER 1	
CLASSIFICATION OF AI SYSTEMS	
AS HIGH-RISK	
Article 6	
Classification rules for high-risk AI systems	
1. Irrespective of whether an AI system is	
placed on the market or put into service	
independently from the products referred to in	
points (a) and (b), that AI system shall be	
considered high-risk where both of the	
following conditions are fulfilled:	

(a) the AI system is intended to be used as a	
safety component of a product, or is itself a	
product, covered by the Union harmonisation	
legislation listed in Annex II;	
(b) the product whose safety component is the	
AI system, or the AI system itself as a product,	
is required to undergo a third-party conformity	
assessment with a view to the placing on the	
market or putting into service of that product	
pursuant to the Union harmonisation legislation	
listed in Annex II.	
2. In addition to the high-risk AI systems	
referred to in paragraph 1, AI systems referred	
to in Annex III shall also be considered high-	
risk.	
1. An AI system that is itself a product	
covered by the Union harmonisation	

legislation listed in Annex II shall be considered as high risk if it is required to	
undergo a third-party conformity assessment	
with a view to the placing on the market or	
putting into service of that product pursuant	
to the above mentioned legislation.	
2. An AI system intended to be used as a	
safety component of a product covered by the	
legislation referred to in paragraph 1 shall be	
considered as high risk if it is required to	
undergo a third-party conformity assessment	
with a view to the placing on the market or	
putting into service of that product pursuant	
to above mentioned legislation. This	
provision shall apply irrespective of whether	
the AI system is placed on the market or put	
into service independently from the product.	
	

3. AI systems referred to in Annex III	
shall be considered high-risk in any of the	
following cases:	
(a) the output of the system is	
immediately effective with respect to the	
intended purpose of the system without the	
need for a human to validate it;	
(b) the output of the system consists of	
information that constitutes the sole basis or	
is not purely accessory in respect of the	
relevant action or decision to be taken by the	
human, and may therefore lead to a	
significant risk to the health, safety or	
fundamental rights.	
In order to ensure uniform conditions	
for the implementation of this Regulation, the	
Commission shall, no later than one year	
after the entry into force of this Regulation,	

adopt implementing acts to specify further	
the purely accessory nature of the	
information across the relevant high-risk AI	
systems referred to in Annex III. Those	
implementing acts shall be adopted in	
accordance with the examination procedure	
referred to in Article 74, paragraph 2.	
Article 7	
Amendments to Annex III	
1. The Commission is empowered to adopt	
delegated acts in accordance with Article 73 to	
update amend the list in Annex III by adding	
high-risk AI systems where both of the	
following conditions are fulfilled:	
(a) the AI systems are intended to be used in	
any of the areas listed in points 1 to 8 of Annex	
III;	

(b) the AI systems pose a risk of harm to the		
health and safety, or a risk of adverse impact on		
fundamental rights, that is, in respect of its		
severity and probability of occurrence,		
equivalent to or greater than the risk of harm or		
of adverse impact posed by the high-risk AI		
systems already referred to in Annex III.		
2. When assessing for the purposes of		
paragraph 1 whether an AI system poses a risk		
of harm to the health and safety or a risk of		
adverse impact on fundamental rights that is		
equivalent to or greater than the risk of harm		
posed by the high-risk AI systems already		
referred to in Annex III, the Commission shall		
take into account the following criteria:		
(a) the intended purpose of the AI system;		
(b) the extent to which an AI system has been		
used or is likely to be used;		
	L	

(c) the extent to which the use of an AI	
system has already caused harm to the health	
and safety or adverse impact on the fundamental	
rights or has given rise to significant concerns in	
relation to the materialisation of such harm or	
adverse impact, as demonstrated by reports or	
documented allegations submitted to national	
competent authorities;	
(d) the potential extent of such harm or such	
adverse impact, in particular in terms of its	
intensity and its ability to affect a plurality of	
persons;	
(e) the extent to which potentially harmed or	
adversely impacted persons are dependent on	
the outcome produced with an AI system, in	
particular because for practical or legal reasons	
it is not reasonably possible to opt-out from that	
outcome;	

(f) the extent to which potentially harmed or	
adversely impacted persons are in a vulnerable	
position in relation to the user of an AI system,	
in particular due to an imbalance of power,	
knowledge, economic or social circumstances,	
or age;	
(g) the extent to which the outcome produced	
with an AI system is easily reversible, whereby	
outcomes having an impact on the health or	
safety of persons shall not be considered as	
easily reversible;	
(h) the extent to which existing Union	
legislation provides for:	
(i) effective measures of redress in relation to	
the risks posed by an AI system, with the	
exclusion of claims for damages;	

(ii) effective measures to prevent or	
substantially minimise those risks.	
3. The Commission is empowered to adopt	- //
delegated acts in accordance with Article 73	
to amend the list in Annex III by deleting	
high-risk AI systems where the following	
conditions are fulfilled:	
(a) the high-risk AI system(s) concerned no	
longer pose any significant risks to	
fundamental rights, health or safety, taking	
into account the criteria listed in paragraph	
2;	
(b) the deletion does not decrease the	
overall level of protection of health, safety	
and fundamental rights under Union law.	
CHAPTER 2	

REQUIREMENTS FOR HIGH-RISK AI	
SYSTEMS	
	*
Article 8	
Compliance with the requirements	
1. High-risk AI systems shall comply with	
the requirements established in this Chapter,	
taking into account the generally	
acknowledged state of the art, including as	
reflected in relevant harmonised standards	
or common specifications.	
2. The intended purpose of the high-risk AI	
system and the risk management system referred	
to in Article 9 shall be taken into account when	
ensuring compliance with those requirements.	
Article 9	
Risk management system	

1. A risk management system shall be		
established, implemented, documented and		
maintained in relation to high-risk AI systems.		
2. The risk management system shall consist		
of a continuous iterative process run throughout		
the entire lifecycle of a high-risk AI system,		
requiring regular systematic updating. It shall		
comprise the following steps:		
(a) identification and analysis of the known		
and foreseeable risks most likely to occur to		
health, safety and fundamental rights in view		
of the intended purpose of the high-risk AI		
system associated with each high-risk AI		
system ;		
(b) estimation and evaluation of the risks that		
may emerge when the high-risk AI system is		
used in accordance with its intended purpose		

and under conditions of reasonably foreseeable	
misuse;	
(c) evaluation of other possibly arising risks	
based on the analysis of data gathered from the	
post-market monitoring system referred to in	
Article 61;	
(d) adoption of suitable risk management	
measures in accordance with the provisions of	
the following paragraphs.	
The risks referred to in this paragraph shall	
concern only those which may be reasonably	
mitigated or eliminated through the	
development or design of the high-risk AI	
system, or the provision of adequate technical	
information.	
3. The risk management measures referred to	
in paragraph 2, point (d) shall give due	

consideration to the effects and possible	
interaction resulting from the combined	
application of the requirements set out in this	
Chapter 2, with a view to minimising risks	
more effectively while achieving an	
appropriate balance in implementing the	
measures to fulfil those requirements. They	
shall take into account the generally	
acknowledged state of the art, including as	
reflected in relevant harmonised standards or	
common specifications.	
4. The risk management measures referred to	
in paragraph 2, point (d) shall be such that any	
residual risk associated with each hazard as well	
as the overall residual risk of the high-risk AI	
systems is judged acceptable, provided that the	
high-risk AI system is used in accordance with	
its intended purpose or under conditions of	
reasonably foreseeable misuse. Those residual	
risks shall be communicated to the user.	
,	

In identifying the most appropriate risk	
management measures, the following shall be	
ensured:	
(a) elimination or reduction of identified and	
evaluated risks as far as possible through	
adequate design and development of the high	
risk AI system;	
(b) where appropriate, implementation of	
adequate mitigation and control measures in	
relation to risks that cannot be eliminated;	
(c) provision of adequate information	
pursuant to Article 13, in particular as regards	
the risks referred to in paragraph 2, point (b) of	
this Article, and, where appropriate, training to	
users.	

In eliminating or reducing risks related to the	
use of the high-risk AI system, due	
consideration shall be given to the technical	
knowledge, experience, education, training to be	
expected by the user and the environment in	
which the system is intended to be used.	
5. High-risk AI systems shall be tested for	
the purposes of identifying the most appropriate	
risk management measures. Testing shall ensure	
that high-risk AI systems perform consistently	
for their intended purpose and they are in	
compliance with the requirements set out in this	
Chapter.	
6. Testing procedures shall be suitable to	
achieve the intended purpose of the AI system	
and do not need to go beyond what is necessary	
to achieve that purpose. Testing procedures	
may include testing in real world conditions	
in accordance with Article 54a.	

7. The testing of the high-risk AI systems	
shall be performed, as appropriate, at any point	
in time throughout the development process,	_ * >>
and, in any event, prior to the placing on the	
market or the putting into service. Testing shall	
be made against preliminarily defined metrics	
and probabilistic thresholds that are appropriate	
to the intended purpose of the high-risk AI	
system.	
8. When implementing tThe risk	
management system described in paragraphs 1	
to 7 shall give specific consideration to shall be	
given to whether the high-risk AI system is	
likely to be accessed by or have an impact on	
persons under the age of 18 children.	
9. For credit institutions regulated by	
Directive 2013/36/EU, the aspects described in	
paragraphs 1 to 8 shall be part of the risk	

management procedures established by those	
institutions pursuant to Article 74 of that	
Directive.	
Article 10	
Data and data governance	
1. High-risk AI systems which make use of	
techniques involving the training of models with	
data shall be developed on the basis of training,	
validation and testing data sets that meet the	
quality criteria referred to in paragraphs 2 to 5.	
2. Training, validation and testing data sets	
shall be subject to appropriate data governance	
and management practices. Those practices shall	
concern in particular,	
(a) the relevant design choices;	
(b) data collection processes ;	

(c) relevant data preparation processing	
operations, such as annotation, labelling,	
cleaning, enrichment and aggregation;	
(d) the formulation of relevant assumptions,	
notably with respect to the information that the	
data are supposed to measure and represent;	
(e) a prior assessment of the availability,	
quantity and suitability of the data sets that are	
needed;	
(f) examination in view of possible biases	
that are likely to affect health and safety of	
persons or lead to discrimination prohibited	
by Union law;	
(g) the identification of any possible data gaps	
or shortcomings, and how those gaps and	
shortcomings can be addressed.	

3. Training, validation and testing data sets		
shall be relevant, representative, and to the best		
extent possible, free of errors and complete.		
They shall have the appropriate statistical		
properties, including, where applicable, as		
regards the persons or groups of persons on		
which the high-risk AI system is intended to be		
used. These characteristics of the data sets may		
be met at the level of individual data sets or a		
combination thereof.		
4. Training, validation and testing data sets		
shall take into account, to the extent required by		
the intended purpose, the characteristics or		
elements that are particular to the specific		
geographical, behavioural or functional setting		
within which the high-risk AI system is		
intended to be used.		
1	l l	

5. To the extent that it is strictly necessary	
for the purposes of ensuring bias monitoring,	
detection and correction in relation to the high-	
risk AI systems, the providers of such systems	
may process special categories of personal data	
referred to in Article 9(1) of Regulation (EU)	
2016/679, Article 10 of Directive (EU)	
2016/680 and Article 10(1) of Regulation (EU)	
2018/1725, subject to appropriate safeguards for	
the fundamental rights and freedoms of natural	
persons, including technical limitations on the	
re-use and use of state-of-the-art security and	
privacy-preserving measures, such as	
pseudonymisation, or encryption where	
anonymisation may significantly affect the	
purpose pursued.	
6. For the development of high-risk AI	
systems not using techniques involving the	
training of models, paragraphs 2 to 5 shall	
apply only to the testing data sets.	

Appropriate data governance and	
management practices shall apply for the	
development of high-risk AI systems other than	
those which make use of techniques involving	
the training of models in order to ensure that	
those high-risk AI systems comply with	
paragraph 2.	
6a. In order to comply with the	
requirements laid out in this Article, the data	
minimisation principle referred to in Article	
5 paragraph 1c of Regulation (EU) 2016/679	
shall be applied with consideration for the	
full life cycle of the system.	
Article 11	
Technical documentation	
1. The technical documentation of a high-	
risk AI system shall be drawn up before that	

system is placed on the market or put into	
service and shall be kept up-to date.	
The technical documentation shall be drawn up	* //
in such a way to demonstrate that the high-risk	
AI system complies with the requirements set	
out in this Chapter and provide national	
competent authorities and notified bodies with	
all the necessary information to assess the	
compliance of the AI system with those	
requirements. It shall contain, at a minimum, the	
elements set out in Annex IV or, in the case of	
SMEs, including and start-ups, any	
equivalent documentation meeting the same	
objectives, subject to approval of the	
competent authority.	
2. Where a high-risk AI system related to a	
product, to which the legal acts listed in Annex	
II, section A apply, is placed on the market or	
put into service one single technical	

documentation shall be drawn up containing all	
the information set out in Annex IV as well as	
the information required under those legal acts.	
	• //
3. The Commission is empowered to adopt	
delegated acts in accordance with Article 73 to	
amend Annex IV where necessary to ensure	
that, in the light of technical progress, the	
technical documentation provides all the	
necessary information to assess the compliance	
of the system with the requirements set out in	
this Chapter.	
Article 12	
Record-keeping	
1. High-risk AI systems shall be designed	
and developed with capabilities enabling	
technically allow for the automatic recording of	
events ('logs') over the duration of the life	
cycle of the system while the high-risk AI	

systems is operating. Those-logging capabilities shall conform to recognised standards or emmon specifications: 2. The logging capabilities shall ensure In order to ensure a level of traceability of the AI system's functioning throughout its lifecycle that is appropriate to the intended purpose of the system, 3. In particular, logging capabilities shall enable the recording of events relevant for monitoring of the operation of the high-risk AI system with respect to the occurrence of (i) identification of situations that may result in the AI system presenting a risk within the meaning of Article 65(1) or lead to in a substantial modification; and (ii) facilitate facilitation of the postmarket monitoring referred to in Article 61-; and		
2. The logging capabilities shall ensure In order to ensure a level of traccability of the AI system's functioning throughout its lifecycle that is appropriate to the intended purpose of the system, 3. In particular, logging capabilities shall enable the recording of events relevant for monitoring of the operation of the high-risk AI system with respect to the occurrence of (i) identification of situations that may result in the AI system presenting a risk within the meaning of Article 65(1) or lead to in a substantial modification;, and (ii) facilitate facilitation of the post- market monitoring referred to in Article 61-;	systems is operating. Those logging capabilities	
2. The logging capabilities shall ensure In order to ensure a level of traceability of the AI system's functioning throughout its lifecycle that is appropriate to the intended purpose of the system, 3. In particular, logging capabilities shall enable the recording of events relevant for monitoring of the operation of the high risk AI system with respect to the occurrence of (i) identification of situations that may result in the AI system presenting a risk within the meaning of Article 65(1) or lead to in a substantial modification; and (ii) facilitate facilitation of the post- market monitoring referred to in Article 61-;	shall conform to recognised standards or	
order to ensure a level of traceability of the AI system's functioning throughout its lifecycle that is appropriate to the intended purpose of the system,- 3. In particular, logging capabilities shall enable the recording of events relevant for monitoring of the operation of the high risk AI system with respect to the occurrence of (i) identification of situations that may result in the AI system presenting a risk within the meaning of Article 65(1) or lead to in a substantial modification;, and (ii) facilitate facilitation of the post- market monitoring referred to in Article 61-;	common specifications.	
order to ensure a level of traceability of the AI system's functioning throughout its lifecycle that is appropriate to the intended purpose of the system,- 3. In particular, logging capabilities shall enable the recording of events relevant for monitoring of the operation of the high risk AI system with respect to the occurrence of (i) identification of situations that may result in the AI system presenting a risk within the meaning of Article 65(1) or lead to in a substantial modification;, and (ii) facilitate facilitation of the post- market monitoring referred to in Article 61-;		
system's functioning throughout its lifeeyele that is appropriate to the intended purpose of the system, 3. In particular, logging capabilities shall enable the recording of events relevant for monitoring of the operation of the high-risk AI system with respect to the occurrence of (i) identification of situations that may result in the AI system presenting a risk within the meaning of Article 65(1) or lead to in a substantial modification; and (ii) facilitate facilitation of the post- market monitoring referred to in Article 61-;	2. The logging capabilities shall ensure In	
that is appropriate to the intended purpose of the system, 3. In particular, logging capabilities shall enable the recording of events relevant for monitoring of the operation of the high risk AI system with respect to the occurrence of (i) identification of situations that may result in the AI system presenting a risk within the meaning of Article 65(1) or lead to in a substantial modification; and (ii) facilitate facilitation of the postmarket monitoring referred to in Article 61-;	order to ensure a level of traceability of the AI	
system, 3. In particular, logging capabilities shall enable the recording of events relevant for monitoring of the operation of the high risk AI system with respect to the occurrence of (i) identification of situations that may result in the AI system presenting a risk within the meaning of Article 65(1) or lead to in a substantial modification; and (ii) facilitate facilitation of the postmarket monitoring referred to in Article 61-;	system's functioning throughout its lifecycle	
shall enable the recording of events relevant for monitoring of the operation of the high risk Al system with respect to the occurrence of (i) identification of situations that may result in the AI system presenting a risk within the meaning of Article 65(1) or lead to in a substantial modification; and (ii) facilitate facilitation of the postmarket monitoring referred to in Article 61-;	that is appropriate to the intended purpose of the	
for monitoring of the operation of the high-risk AI system with respect to the occurrence of (i) identification of situations that may result in the AI system presenting a risk within the meaning of Article 65(1) or lead to in a substantial modification; and (ii) facilitate facilitation of the post-market monitoring referred to in Article 61-;	system, 3. In particular, logging capabilities	
(i) identification of situations that may result in the AI system presenting a risk within the meaning of Article 65(1) or lead to in a substantial modification;, and (ii) facilitate facilitation of the postmarket monitoring referred to in Article 61-;	shall enable the recording of events relevant	
(i) identification of situations that may result in the AI system presenting a risk within the meaning of Article 65(1) or lead to in a substantial modification;, and (ii) facilitate facilitation of the postmarket monitoring referred to in Article 61-;	for monitoring of the operation of the high-risk	
result in the AI system presenting a risk within the meaning of Article 65(1) or lead to in a substantial modification;, and (ii) facilitate facilitation of the post- market monitoring referred to in Article 61-;	AI system with respect to the occurrence of	
result in the AI system presenting a risk within the meaning of Article 65(1) or lead to in a substantial modification;, and (ii) facilitate facilitation of the post- market monitoring referred to in Article 61-;		
the meaning of Article 65(1) or lead to in a substantial modification;, and (ii) facilitate facilitation of the postmarket monitoring referred to in Article 61-;	(i) identification of situations that may	
substantial modification; and (ii) facilitate facilitation of the postmarket monitoring referred to in Article 61-;	result in the AI system presenting a risk within	
(ii) facilitate facilitation of the post- market monitoring referred to in Article 61-;	the meaning of Article 65(1) or lead to in a	
market monitoring referred to in Article 61-;	substantial modification;, and	
market monitoring referred to in Article 61-;		
	(ii) facilitate facilitation of the post-	
and	market monitoring referred to in Article 61-;	
	and	

(iii) monitoring of the operation of high-		
risk AI systems referred to in Article 29(4).		
		- 1
4. For high-risk AI systems referred to in		
paragraph 1, point (a) of Annex III, the logging		
capabilities shall provide, at a minimum:		
(a) recording of the period of each use of the		
system (start date and time and end date and		
time of each use);		
(b) the reference database against which input		
data has been checked by the system;		
(c) the input data for which the search has led		
to a match;		
(d) the identification of the natural persons		
involved in the verification of the results, as		
referred to in Article 14 (5).		
	·	

Article 13	
Transparency and provision of information to	
users	
1. High-risk AI systems shall be designed	
and developed in such a way to ensure that their	
operation is sufficiently transparent to enable	
users to interpret the system's output and use it	
appropriately. An appropriate type and degree	
of transparency shall be ensured, with a view to	
achieving compliance with the relevant	
obligations of the user and of the provider set	
out in Chapter 3 of this Title and enabling	
users to understand and use the system	
appropriately.	
2. High-risk AI systems shall be	
accompanied by instructions for use in an	
appropriate digital format or otherwise that	
include concise, complete, correct and clear	

information that is relevant, accessible and comprehensible to users.	
3. The information referred to in paragraph 2 shall specify:	
(a) the identity and the contact details of the	
provider and, where applicable, of its authorised	
representative;	
(b) the characteristics, capabilities and	
limitations of performance of the high-risk AI	
system, including:	
(i) its intended purpose, inclusive of the	
specific geographical, behavioural or	
functional setting within which the high-risk	
AI system is intended to be used;	
(ii) the level of accuracy, including its	
metrics, robustness and cybersecurity referred	

to in Article 15 against which the high-risk AI	
system has been tested and validated and which	
can be expected, and any known and foreseeable	
circumstances that may have an impact on that	
expected level of accuracy, robustness and	
cybersecurity;	
(iii) any known or foreseeable circumstance,	
related to the use of the high-risk AI system in	
accordance with its intended purpose or under	
conditions of reasonably foreseeable misuse,	
which may lead to risks to the health and safety	
or fundamental rights referred to in Aricle	
9(2);	
(iv) when appropriate, its performance	
behaviour regarding specific as regards the	
persons or groups of persons on which the	
system is intended to be used;	

(v) when appropriate, specifications for the	
input data, or any other relevant information in	
terms of the training, validation and testing data	
sets used, taking into account the intended	
purpose of the AI system.	
(c) the changes to the high-risk AI system and	
its performance which have been pre-	
determined by the provider at the moment of the	
initial conformity assessment, if any;	
(d) the human oversight measures referred to	
in Article 14, including the technical measures	
put in place to facilitate the interpretation of the	
outputs of AI systems by the users;	
(e) the computational and hardware	
resources needed, the expected lifetime of the	
high-risk AI system and any necessary	
maintenance and care measures to ensure the	

C .:	
proper functioning of that AI system, including	
as regards software updates-;	
(f) a description of the mechanism	
included within the AI system that allows	
users to properly collect, store and interpret	
the logs, where relevant.	
Article 14	
Human oversight	
1. High-risk AI systems shall be designed	
and developed in such a way, including with	
appropriate human-machine interface tools, that	
they can be effectively overseen by natural	
persons during the period in which the AI	
system is in use.	
2. Human oversight shall aim at preventing	
or minimising the risks to health, safety or	
fundamental rights that may emerge when a	

high-risk AI system is used in accordance with	
its intended purpose or under conditions of	
reasonably foreseeable misuse, in particular	
when such risks persist notwithstanding the	
application of other requirements set out in this	
Chapter.	
3. Human oversight shall be ensured through	
either one or all of the following types of	
measures:	
(a) measures identified and built, when	
technically feasible, into the high-risk AI system	
by the provider before it is placed on the market	
or put into service;	
(b) measures identified by the provider	
before placing the high-risk AI system on the	
market or putting it into service and that are	
appropriate to be implemented by the user.	

4. The measures referred to in paragraph 3		
shall enable the individuals For the purpose of		
implementing paragraphs 1 to 3, the high-		
risk AI system shall be provided to the user		
in such a way that natural persons to whom		
human oversight is assigned are enabled, to do		
the following, as appropriate and		
proportionate to the circumstances:		
(a) fully to understand the capacities and		
limitations of the high-risk AI system and be		
able to duly monitor its operation, so that signs		
of anomalies, dysfunctions and unexpected		
performance can be detected and addressed as		
soon as possible;		
(b) to remain aware of the possible tendency		
of automatically relying or over-relying on the		
output produced by a high-risk AI system		
('automation bias'), in particular for high-risk		
AI systems used to provide information or		
	1	

recommendations for decisions to be taken by	
natural persons;	
(c) be able to correctly interpret the high-risk	- "/
AI system's output, taking into account for	
example in particular the characteristics of the	
system and the interpretation tools and methods	
available;	
(d) be able to decide, in any particular	
situation, not to use the high-risk AI system or	
otherwise disregard, override or reverse the	
output of the high-risk AI system;	
(e) be able to intervene on the operation of	
the high-risk AI system or interrupt the system	
through a "stop" button or a similar procedure.	
5. For high-risk AI systems referred to in	
point 1(a) of Annex III, the measures referred to	
in paragraph 3 shall be such as to ensure that, in	

addition, no action or decision is taken by the	
user on the basis of the identification resulting	
from the system unless this has been separately	
verified and confirmed by at least two natural	*
persons.	
Article 15	
Accuracy, robustness and cybersecurity	
High-risk AI systems shall be designed	
and developed in such a way that they achieve,	
in the light of their intended purpose, an	
appropriate level of accuracy, robustness and	
cybersecurity, and perform consistently in those	
respects throughout their lifecycle.	
2. The levels of accuracy and the relevant	
accuracy metrics of high-risk AI systems shall	
be declared in the accompanying instructions of	
use.	

3. High-risk AI systems shall be resilient as	
regards errors, faults or inconsistencies that may	
occur within the system or the environment in	
which the system operates, in particular due to	
their interaction with natural persons or other	
systems.	
The robustness of high-risk AI systems may be	
achieved through technical redundancy	
solutions, which may include backup or fail-safe	
plans.	
High-risk AI systems that continue to learn after	
being placed on the market or put into service	
shall be developed in such a way to ensure that	
possibly biased outputs due to outputs used as	
influencing an input for future operations	
('feedback loops') are duly addressed with	
appropriate mitigation measures.	

4. High-risk AI systems shall be resilient as	
regards attempts by unauthorised third parties to	
alter their use or performance by exploiting the	
system vulnerabilities.	
The technical solutions aimed at ensuring the	
cybersecurity of high-risk AI systems shall be	
appropriate to the relevant circumstances and	
the risks.	
The technical solutions to address AI specific	
vulnerabilities shall include, where appropriate,	
measures to prevent and control for attacks	
trying to manipulate the training dataset ('data	
poisoning'), inputs designed to cause the model	
to make a mistake ('adversarial examples'), or	
model flaws.	
CHAPTER 3	

OBLIGATIONS OF PROVIDERS AND	
USERS OF HIGH-RISK AI SYSTEMS AND	
OTHER PARTIES	
Article 16	
Obligations of providers of high-risk AI systems	
Providers of high-risk AI systems shall:	
(a) ensure that their high-risk AI systems are	
compliant with the requirements set out in	
Chapter 2 of this Title;	
(aa) indicate their name, registered trade	
name or registered trade mark, the address	
at which they can be contacted on the high-	
risk AI system or, where that is not possible,	
on its packaging or its accompanying	
documentation, as applicable;	

(b) have a quality management system in		
place which complies with Article 17;		
(c) draw-up keep the technical documentation		
referred to in Article 18 of the high-risk AI		
system;		
(d) when under their control, keep the logs		
automatically generated by their high-risk AI		
systems as referred to in Article 20;		
(e) ensure that the high-risk AI system		
undergoes the relevant conformity assessment		
procedure as referred to in Article 43, prior to		
its placing on the market or putting into service;		
(f) comply with the registration obligations		
referred to in Article 51;		
(g) take the necessary corrective actions as		
referred to in Article 21, if the high-risk AI		

system is not in conformity with the	
requirements set out in Chapter 2 of this Title;	
(h) inform the national competent authorities	- //
of the Member States in which they made the AI	
system available or put it into service and,	
where applicable, the notified body of the non-	
compliance and of any corrective actions taken;	
(i) to affix the CE marking to their high-risk	
AI systems to indicate the conformity with this	
Regulation in accordance with Article 49;	
(j) upon request of a national competent	
authority, demonstrate the conformity of the	
high-risk AI system with the requirements set	
out in Chapter 2 of this Title.	
Article 17	
Quality management system	

1. Providers of high-risk AI systems shall	
put a quality management system in place that	
ensures compliance with this Regulation. That	
system shall be documented in a systematic and	
orderly manner in the form of written policies,	
procedures and instructions, and shall include at	
least the following aspects:	
(a) a strategy for regulatory compliance,	
including compliance with conformity	
assessment procedures and procedures for the	
management of modifications to the high-risk	
AI system;	
(b) techniques, procedures and systematic	
actions to be used for the design, design control	
and design verification of the high-risk AI	
system;	
(c) techniques, procedures and systematic	
actions to be used for the development, quality	

control and quality assurance of the high-risk AI	
system;	
(d) examination, test and validation	
procedures to be carried out before, during and	
after the development of the high-risk AI	
system, and the frequency with which they have	
to be carried out;	
(e) technical specifications, including	
standards, to be applied and, where the relevant	
harmonised standards are not applied in full, the	
means to be used to ensure that the high-risk AI	
system complies with the requirements set out	
in Chapter 2 of this Title;	
(f) systems and procedures for data	
management, including data collection, data	
analysis, data labelling, data storage, data	
filtration, data mining, data aggregation, data	
retention and any other operation regarding the	

data that is performed before and for the	
purposes of the placing on the market or putting	
into service of high-risk AI systems;	
(g) the risk management system referred to in	
Article 9;	
(h) the setting-up, implementation and	
maintenance of a post-market monitoring	
system, in accordance with Article 61;	
(i) procedures related to the reporting of	
serious incidents and of malfunctioning in	
accordance with Article 62;	
(j) the handling of communication with	
national competent authorities, competent	
authorities, including sectoral ones, providing or	
supporting the access to data, notified bodies,	
other operators, customers or other interested	
parties;	

(k) systems and procedures for record keeping of all relevant documentation and information; (l) resource management, including security of supply related measures; (m) an accountability framework setting out the responsibilities of the management and other staff with regard to all aspects listed in this paragraph. 2. The implementation of aspects referred to in paragraph 1 shall be proportionate to the size	
of all relevant documentation and information; (I) resource management, including security of supply related measures; (m) an accountability framework setting out the responsibilities of the management and other staff with regard to all aspects listed in this paragraph. 2. The implementation of aspects referred to in paragraph 1 shall be proportionate to the size	
(l) resource management, including security of supply related measures; (m) an accountability framework setting out the responsibilities of the management and other staff with regard to all aspects listed in this paragraph. 2. The implementation of aspects referred to in paragraph 1 shall be proportionate to the size	
of supply related measures; (m) an accountability framework setting out the responsibilities of the management and other staff with regard to all aspects listed in this paragraph. 2. The implementation of aspects referred to in paragraph 1 shall be proportionate to the size	
of supply related measures; (m) an accountability framework setting out the responsibilities of the management and other staff with regard to all aspects listed in this paragraph. 2. The implementation of aspects referred to in paragraph 1 shall be proportionate to the size	
(m) an accountability framework setting out the responsibilities of the management and other staff with regard to all aspects listed in this paragraph. 2. The implementation of aspects referred to in paragraph 1 shall be proportionate to the size	
the responsibilities of the management and other staff with regard to all aspects listed in this paragraph. 2. The implementation of aspects referred to in paragraph 1 shall be proportionate to the size	
the responsibilities of the management and other staff with regard to all aspects listed in this paragraph. 2. The implementation of aspects referred to in paragraph 1 shall be proportionate to the size	
staff with regard to all aspects listed in this paragraph. 2. The implementation of aspects referred to in paragraph 1 shall be proportionate to the size	
paragraph. 2. The implementation of aspects referred to in paragraph 1 shall be proportionate to the size	
2. The implementation of aspects referred to in paragraph 1 shall be proportionate to the size	
in paragraph 1 shall be proportionate to the size	
in paragraph 1 shall be proportionate to the size	
of the provider's organisation.	
3. For providers that are credit institutions	
regulated by Directive 2013/36/ EU, the	
obligation to put in place a quality management	
system in place with the exception of	
paragraph 1, points (g), (h) and (i) shall be	

deemed to be fulfilled by complying with the	
rules on internal governance arrangements,	
processes and mechanisms pursuant to Article	
74 of that Directive. In that context, any	
harmonised standards referred to in Article 40	
of this Regulation shall be taken into account.	
Article 18	
Obligation to draw up technical documentation	
Documentation keeping	
1. Providers of high-risk AI systems shall	
draw up the technical documentation referred to	
in Article 11 in accordance with Annex IV. The	
provider shall, for a period ending 10 years	
after the AI system has been placed on the	
market or put into service, keep at the	
disposal of the national competent	
authorities:	

(a) the technical documentation	
referred to in Article 11;	
(b) the documentation concerning the	
quality management system referred	
to in Article 17;	
(c) the documentation	
concerning the changes approved by notified	
bodies where applicable;	
(d) the decisions and other documents	
issued by the notified bodies where	
applicable;	
(e) the EU declaration of	
conformity referred to in Article 48.	
1a. Each Member State shall determine	
conditions under which the documentation	
referred to in paragraph 1 remains at the	

disposal of the national competent authorities for the period indicated in that paragraph for the cases when a provider or its authorised representative established on its territory goes bankrupt or ceases its activity prior to the end of that period.
the cases when a provider or its authorised representative established on its territory goes bankrupt or ceases its activity prior to
representative established on its territory goes bankrupt or ceases its activity prior to
goes bankrupt or ceases its activity prior to
the end of that period.
2. Providers that are credit institutions
regulated by Directive 2013/36/EU shall
maintain the technical documentation as part of
the documentation concerning internal
governance, arrangements, processes and
mechanisms pursuant to Article 74 of that
Directive.
Article 19
Conformity assessment
Providers of high-risk AI systems shall
ensure that their systems undergo the relevant
conformity assessment procedure in accordance

with Article 43, prior to their placing on the	
market or putting into service. Where the	
compliance of the AI systems with the	
requirements set out in Chapter 2 of this Title	
has been demonstrated following that	
conformity assessment, the providers shall draw	
up an EU declaration of conformity in	
accordance with Article 48 and affix the CE	
marking of conformity in accordance with	
Article 49.	
2. For high-risk AI systems referred to in	
point 5(b) of Annex III that are placed on the	
market or put into service by providers that are	
credit institutions regulated by Directive	
2013/36/EU, the conformity assessment shall be	
carried out as part of the procedure referred to in	
Articles 97 to101 of that Directive.	
Article 20	
Automatically generated logs	

1. Providers of high-risk AI systems shall	
keep the logs automatically generated by their	
high-risk AI systems, to the extent such logs are	
under their control by virtue of a contractual	
arrangement with the user or otherwise by law.	
The logs shall be kept They shall keep them	
for a period of at least six months, unless	
provided otherwise in that is appropriate in the	
light of the intended purpose of high-risk AI	
system and applicable legal obligations under	
Union or national law, in particular in Union	
law on the protection of personal data.	
2. Providers that are credit institutions	
regulated by Directive 2013/36/EU shall	
maintain the logs automatically generated by	
their high-risk AI systems as part of the	
documentation under Articles 74 of that	
Directive.	

Article 21	
Corrective actions	
Providers of high-risk AI systems which	
consider or have reason to consider that a high-	
risk AI system which they have placed on the	
market or put into service is not in conformity	
with this Regulation shall immediately	
investigate, where applicable, the causes in	
collaboration with the reporting user and	
immediately take the necessary corrective	
actions to bring that system into conformity, to	
withdraw it or to recall it, as appropriate. They	
shall inform the distributors of the high-risk AI	
system in question and, where applicable, the	
authorised representative and importers	
accordingly.	
Article 22	
Duty of information	

Where the high-risk AI system presents a risk	
within the meaning of Article 65(1) and that risk	
is known to the provider of the system, that	
provider shall immediately inform the national	
competent authorities of the Member States in	
which it made the system available and, where	
applicable, the notified body that issued a	
certificate for the high-risk AI system, in	
particular of the non-compliance and of any	
corrective actions taken.	
Article 23	
Cooperation with competent authorities	
Providers of high-risk AI systems shall, upon	
request by a national competent authority,	
provide that authority with all the information	
and documentation necessary to demonstrate the	
conformity of the high-risk AI system with the	
requirements set out in Chapter 2 of this Title, in	
a language which can be easily underestood	

by the authority of an official Union language	
determined by the Member State concerned.	
Upon a reasoned request from a national	
competent authority, providers shall also give	
that authority access to the logs automatically	
generated by the high-risk AI system, to the	
extent such logs are under their control by virtue	
of a contractual arrangement with the user or	
otherwise by law.	
Article 23a	
Conditions for other persons to be subject to	
the obligations of a provider Obligations of	
distributors, importers, users or any other	
third-party	
1. Any natural or legal person distributor,	
importer, user or other third-party shall be	
considered a provider of a new high-risk AI	
system for the purposes of this Regulation	
and shall be subject to the obligations of the	

provider under Article 16, in any of the	
following circumstances:	
(a) they put their name or trademark on a	- //
high-risk AI system already placed on the	
market or put into service, without prejudice	
to contractual arrangements stipulating that	
the obligations are allocated otherwise;	
(b) they modify the intended purpose of a	
high-risk AI system already placed on the	
market or put into service;	
(c) they make a substantial modification to	
a high-risk AI system already placed on the	
market or put into service;	
(d) they modify the intended purpose of an	
AI system which is not high-risk and is	
already placed on the market or put ito	

service, in a way which makes the modified system a high-risk AI system; (e) they fulfil the conditions referred in	
(e) they fulfil the conditions referred in	
(e) they fulfil the conditions referred in	
Article 52a(2).	
2. Where the circumstances referred to in	
paragraph 1, point (a) (b) or (c), occur, the	
provider that initially placed the high-	
risk AI system on the market or put it into	
service shall no longer be considered a	
provider for the purposes of this Regulation.	
3. For high-risk AI systems that are safety	
components of products to which the legal	
acts listed in Annex II, section A apply,	
the manufacturer of those products shall	
be considered the provider of the high-	
risk AI system and shall be subject to the	
obligations under Article 16 under	
either of the following scenarios:	

(i) the high-risk AI system is placed	
on the market together with the product	
under the name or trademark of	. 1 >
the product manufacturer;	
(ii) the high-risk AI system is put into	
service under the the name or trademark	
of the product manufacturer	
after the product has been placed on the	
market.	
Article 24	
Obligations of product manufacturers	
Where a high-risk AI system related to products	
to which the legal acts listed in Annex II,	
section A, apply, is placed on the market or put	
into service together with the product	
manufactured in accordance with those legal	
acts and under the name of the product	

manufacturer, the manufacturer of the product	
shall take the responsibility of the compliance of	
the AI system with this Regulation and, as far as	
the AI system is concerned, have the same	
obligations imposed by the present Regulation	
on the provider.	
Article 25	
Authorised representatives	
1. Prior to making their systems available on	
the Union market , where an importer cannot be	
identified, providers established outside the	
Union shall, by written mandate, appoint an	
authorised representative which is established in	
the Union.	
2. The authorised representative shall	
perform the tasks specified in the mandate	
received from the provider. For the purpose of	
this Regulation, Tthe mandate shall empower	

the authorised representative to carry out only	
the following tasks:	
(-a) verify that the EU declaration of	
conformity and the technical	
documentation have been drawn up	
and that an appropriate conformity	
assessment procedure has been carried	
out by the provider;	
(a) keep at the disposal of the national	
competent authorities and national	
authorities referred to in Article 63(7), for a	
period ending 10 years after the high-risk AI	
system has been placed on the market or put	
into service, a copy of the EU declaration of	
conformity, the technical documentation	
and, if applicable, the certificate issued by the	
notified body keep a copy of the EU declaration	
of conformity and the technical documentation	
at the disposal of the national competent	

authorities and national authorities referred to in	
Article 63(7);	
(b) provide a national competent authority,	- * //
upon a reasoned request, with all the	
information and documentation, including that	
kept according to point (b), necessary to	
demonstrate the conformity of a high-risk AI	
system with the requirements set out in Chapter	
2 of this Title, including access to the logs	
automatically generated by the high-risk AI	
system to the extent such logs are under the	
control of the provider by virtue of a contractual	
arrangement with the user or otherwise by law;	
(c) cooperate with competent national	
competent authorities, upon a reasoned request,	
on any action the latter takes in relation to the	
high-risk AI system.	

(d) comply with the registration obligations referred to in Article 51 or, if the registration is carried out by the provider itself, verify			
that the information referred to in point 3 of Annex VIII is correct.			
The authorised representative shall terminate			
the mandate if it has sufficient reasons to			
consider that the provider acts contrary to its			
obligations under this Regulation. In such a			
case, it shall also immediately inform the			
market surveillance authority of the Member			
State in which it is established, as well as,			
where applicable, the relevant notified body,			
about the termination of the mandate and the			
reasons thereof.			
The authorised representative shall be legally			
liable for defective AI systems on the same			
basis as, and jointly and severally with, the			

provider in respect of its potential liability		
under Council Directive 85/374/EEC.		
Article 26		- //
Obligations of importers		
1. Before placing a high-risk AI system on		
the market, importers of such system shall		
ensure that such a system is in conformity		
with this Regulation by verifying that:		
(a) the appropriate relevant conformity		
assessment procedure referred to in Article 43		
has been carried out by the provider of that AI		
system;		
(b) the provider has drawn up the technical		
documentation in accordance with Annex IV;		
(c) the system bears the required CE		
conformity marking and is accompanied by the		

EU declaration of conformity and the required	
documentation and instructions of use-;	
(d) the authorised representative referred	- * //
to in Article 25 has been established by the	
provider.	
2. Where an importer considers or has	
sufficient reasons to consider that a high-risk AI	
system is not in conformity with this	
Regulation, or is falsified, or accompanied by	
falsified documentation, it shall not place that	
system on the market until that AI system has	
been brought into conformity. Where the high-	
risk AI system presents a risk within the	
meaning of Article 65(1), the importer shall	
inform the provider of the AI system and the	
market surveillance authorities to that effect.	
3. Importers shall indicate their name,	
registered trade name or registered trade mark,	

and the address at which they can be contacted	
on the high-risk AI system or, where that is not	
possible, on its packaging or its accompanying	
documentation, as applicable.	
4. Importers shall ensure that, while a high-	
risk AI system is under their responsibility,	
where applicable, storage or transport conditions	
do not jeopardise its compliance with the	
requirements set out in Chapter 2 of this Title.	
4a. Importers shall keep, for a period	
ending 10 years after the AI system has been	
placed on the market or put into service, a	
copy of the certificate issued by the notified	
body, where applicable, of the instructions	
for use and of the EU declaration of	
conformity.	
5. Importers shall provide national	
competent authorities, upon a reasoned request,	

with all necessary information and	
documentation, including that kept in	
accordance with paragrapah 5, to demonstrate	
the conformity of a high-risk AI system with the	
requirements set out in Chapter 2 of this Title in	
a language which can be easily understood by	
that national competent authority. To this	
purpose they shall also ensure that the	
technical documentation can be made	
available to those authorities. , including	
access to the logs automatically generated by	
the high-risk AI system to the extent such logs	
are under the control of the provider by virtue of	
a contractual arrangement with the user or	
otherwise by law. They shall also cooperate	
with those authorities on any action national	
competent authority takes in relation to that	
system.	
	1

5a. Importers shall cooperate with national	
competent authorities on any action those	
authorities take in relation to an AI system.	
	- //
Article 27	
Obligations of distributors	
Before making a high-risk AI system	
available on the market, distributors shall verify	
that the high-risk AI system bears the required	
CE conformity marking, that it is accompanied	
by the required documentation and EU	
declaration of conformity and instruction of	
use, and that the provider and the importer of	
the system, as applicable, have complied with	
their obligations set out Article 16, point (b)	
and 26(3) respectively in this Regulation.	
2. Where a distributor considers or has	
reason to consider that a high-risk AI system is	
not in conformity with the requirements set out	

in Chapter 2 of this Title, it shall not make the	
high-risk AI system available on the market	
until that system has been brought into	
conformity with those requirements.	
Furthermore, where the system presents a risk	
within the meaning of Article 65(1), the	
distributor shall inform the provider or the	
importer of the system, as applicable, to that	
effect.	
3. Distributors shall ensure that, while a	
high-risk AI system is under their responsibility,	
where applicable, storage or transport conditions	
do not jeopardise the compliance of the system	
with the requirements set out in Chapter 2 of	
this Title.	
4. A distributor that considers or has reason	
to consider that a high-risk AI system which it	
has made available on the market is not in	
conformity with the requirements set out in	

Chapter 2 of this Title shall take the corrective	
actions necessary to bring that system into	
conformity with those requirements, to	
withdraw it or recall it or shall ensure that the	
provider, the importer or any relevant operator,	
as appropriate, takes those corrective actions.	
Where the high-risk AI system presents a risk	
within the meaning of Article 65(1), the	
distributor shall immediately inform the national	
competent authorities of the Member States in	
which it has made the product available to that	
effect, giving details, in particular, of the non-	
compliance and of any corrective actions taken.	
5. Upon a reasoned request from a national	
competent authority, distributors of high-risk AI	
systems shall provide that authority with all the	
information and documentation regarding its	
activities as described in paragraph 1 to 4	
necessary to demonstrate the conformity of a	
high-risk system with the requirements set out	

in Chapter 2 of this Title. Distributors shall also	
cooperate with that national competent authority	
on any action taken by that authority.	
	- //
5a. Distributors shall cooperate with	
national competent authorities on any action	
those authorities take in relation to an AI	
system.	
Article 28	
Obligations of distributors, importers, users or	
any other third party	
1. Any distributor, importer, user or other	
third-party shall be considered a provider of	
high-risk AI system for the purposes of this	
Regulation and shall be subject to the	
obligations of the provider under Article 16, in	
any of the following circumstances:	

(a) they place on the market or put into	
service a high-risk AI system under their name	
or trademark;	
(b) they modify the intended purpose of a	
high-risk AI system already placed on the	
market or put into service;	
(c) they make a substantial modification to	
the high-risk AI system.;	
(d) they modify the intendent purpose of an	
AI system which is not high-risk and is	
already placed on the market or put ito	
service, in a way which makes the modified	
system a high-risk AI system.	
2. Where the circumstances referred to in	
paragraph 1, point (b) or (c), occur, the provider	
that initially placed the high-risk AI system on	
the market or put it into service shall no longer	

be considered a provider for the purposes of this		
be considered a provider for the purposes of this		
Regulation.		
Article 29		
Obligations of users of high-risk AI systems		
1. Users of high-risk AI systems shall use		
such systems and implement human oversight		
in accordance with the instructions of use		
accompanying the systems, pursuant to		
paragraphs 2 and 5 of this Article.		
1a. Users shall assign human oversight to		
natural persons who have the necessary		
competence, training and authority.		
2. The obligations in paragraph 1 and 1a are		
without prejudice to other user obligations under		
Union or national law and to the user's		
discretion in organising its own resources and		
activities for the purpose of implementing the		

human oversight measures indicated by the	
provider.	
3. Without prejudice to paragraph 1, to the	
extent the user exercises control over the input	
data, that user shall ensure that input data is	
relevant in view of the intended purpose of the	
high-risk AI system.	
4. Users shall monitor the operation of the	
high-risk AI system on the basis of the	
instructions of use. When they have reasons to	
consider that the use in accordance with the	
instructions of use may result in the AI system	
presenting a risk within the meaning of Article	
65(1) they shall inform the provider or	
distributor and suspend the use of the system.	
They shall also inform the provider or	
distributor when they have identified any	
serious incident or any malfunctioning within	
the meaning of Article 62 and interrupt the use	

of the AI system. In case the user is not able to	
reach the provider, Article 62 shall apply	
mutatis mutandis.	
For users that are credit institutions regulated by	
Directive 2013/36/EU, the monitoring	
obligation set out in the first subparagraph shall	
be deemed to be fulfilled by complying with the	
rules on internal governance arrangements,	
processes and mechanisms pursuant to Article	
74 of that Directive.	
5. Users of high-risk AI systems shall keep	
the logs automatically generated by that high-	
risk AI system, to the extent such logs are under	
their control and. The logs shall be kept They	
shall keep them for a period of at least six	
months, unless provided otherwise that is	
appropriate in the light of the intended purpose	
of the high-risk AI system and in applicable	
legal obligations under Union or national law, in	
	1

particular in Union law on the protection of		
personal data.		
Users that are credit institutions regulated by		
Directive 2013/36/EU shall maintain the logs as		
part of the documentation concerning internal		
governance arrangements, processes and		
mechanisms pursuant to Article 74 of that		
Directive.		
6. Users of high-risk AI systems shall use the		
information provided under Article 13 to		
comply with their obligation to carry out a data		
protection impact assessment under Article 35		
of Regulation (EU) 2016/679 or Article 27 of		
Directive (EU) 2016/680, where applicable.		
6a. Users shall cooperate with national		
competent authorities on any action those		
authorities take in relation to an AI system.		

7. The obligations established by this	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
Article shall not apply to users who use the	
AI system in the course of a personal non-	
professional activity.	
CHAPTER 4	
NOTIFIYING AUTHORITIES AND	
NOTIFIED BODIES	
Article 30	
Notifying authorities	
1. Each Member State shall designate or	
establish a notifying authority responsible for	
setting up and carrying out the necessary	
procedures for the assessment, designation and	
notification of conformity assessment bodies	
and for their monitoring.	

2. Member States may designate a national		
accreditation body referred to in Regulation		
(EC) No 765/2008 as a notifying authority.		
Member States may decide that the		
assessment and monitoring referred to in		
paragraph 1 shall be carried out by a		
national accreditation body within the		
meaning of and in accordance with		
Regulation (EC) No 765/2008.		
3. Notifying authorities shall be established,		
organised and operated in such a way that no		
conflict of interest arises with conformity		
assessment bodies and the objectivity and		
impartiality of their activities are safeguarded.		
4. Notifying authorities shall be organised in		
such a way that decisions relating to the		
notification of conformity assessment bodies are		
taken by competent persons different from those		
who carried out the assessment of those bodies.		
	1	

5. Notifying authorities shall not offer or	
provide any activities that conformity	
assessment bodies perform or any consultancy	
services on a commercial or competitive basis.	
6. Notifying authorities shall safeguard the	
confidentiality of the information they obtain in	
accordance with Article 70.	
7. Notifying authorities shall have a	
sufficient an adequate number of competent	
personnel at their disposal for the proper	
performance of their tasks.	
8. Notifying authorities shall make sure that	
conformity assessments are carried out in a	
proportionate manner, avoiding unnecessary	
burdens for providers and that notified bodies	
perform their activities taking due account of	
the size of an undertaking, the sector in which it	

operates, its structure and the degree of	
complexity of the AI system in question.	
Article 31	
Application of a conformity assessment body for	
notification	
Conformity assessment bodies shall	
submit an application for notification to the	
notifying authority of the Member State in	
which they are established.	
2. The application for notification shall be	
accompanied by a description of the conformity	
assessment activities, the conformity assessment	
module or modules and the artificial intelligence	
technologies for which the conformity	
assessment body claims to be competent, as well	
as by an accreditation certificate, where one	
exists, issued by a national accreditation body	
attesting that the conformity assessment body	
1	

fulfils the requirements laid down in Article 33.		
Any valid document related to existing		
designations of the applicant notified body		
under any other Union harmonisation legislation		
shall be added.		
3. Where the conformity assessment body		
concerned cannot provide an accreditation		
certificate, it shall provide the notifying		
authority with the documentary evidence		
necessary for the verification, recognition and		
regular monitoring of its compliance with the		
requirements laid down in Article 33. For		
notified bodies which are designated under any		
other Union harmonisation legislation, all		
documents and certificates linked to those		
designations may be used to support their		
designation procedure under this Regulation, as		
appropriate.		
1		

Article 32	
Notification procedure	
1. Notifying authorities may only notify only	
conformity assessment bodies which have	
satisfied the requirements laid down in Article	
33.	
2. Notifying authorities shall notify those	
bodies to the Commission and the other	
Member States using the electronic notification	
tool developed and managed by the	
Commission.	
3. The notification referrred to in	
paragraph 2 shall include full details of the	
conformity assessment activities, the conformity	
assessment module or modules and the artificial	
intelligence technologies concerned and the	
relevant attestation of competence. Where a	
notification is not based on an accreditation	

certificate as referred to in Article 31 (2), the	
notifying authority shall provide the	
Commission and the other Member States	
with documentary evidence which attests to	
the conformity assessment body's competence	
and the arrangements in place to ensure that	
that body will be monitored regularly and	
will continue to satisfy the requirements laid	
down in Article 33.	
4. The conformity assessment body	
concerned may perform the activities of a	
notified body only where where no objections	
are raised by the Commission or the other	
Member States within two weeks of a	
notification by a notifying authority where it	
includes an accreditation certificate referred	
to in Article 31(2), or within two months of a	
notification by the notifying authority where	
it includes documentary evidence referred to	
in Article 31(3) no objections are raised by the	

Commission or the other Member States within	
one month of a notification.	
5. Notifying authorities shall notify the	- //
Commission and the other Member States of	
any subsequent relevant changes to the	
notification referred to in this Article without	
undue delay.	
Article 33	
Requirements relating to nNotified bodies	
1. Notified bodies shall verify the conformity	
of high-risk AI system in accordance with the	
conformity assessment procedures referred to in	
Article 43. A notified body shall be	
established under national law and have legal	
personality.	
2. Notified bodies shall satisfy the	
organisational, quality management, resources	

and process requirements that are necessary to	
fulfil their tasks.	
3. The organisational structure, allocation of	- //
responsibilities, reporting lines and operation of	
notified bodies shall be such as to ensure that	
there is confidence in the performance by and in	
the results of the conformity assessment	
activities that the notified bodies conduct.	
4. Notified bodies shall be independent of	
the provider of a high-risk AI system in relation	
to which it performs conformity assessment	
activities. Notified bodies shall also be	
independent of any other operator having an	
economic interest in the high-risk AI system	
that is assessed, as well as of any competitors of	
the provider.	
5. Notified bodies shall be organised and	
operated so as to safeguard the independence,	

objectivity and impartiality of their activities.	
Notified bodies shall document and implement a	
structure and procedures to safeguard	
impartiality and to promote and apply the	_ ' >
principles of impartiality throughout their	
organisation, personnel and assessment	
activities.	
6. Notified bodies shall have documented	
procedures in place ensuring that their	
personnel, committees, subsidiaries,	
subcontractors and any associated body or	
personnel of external bodies respect the	
confidentiality of the information which comes	
into their possession during the performance of	
conformity assessment activities, except when	
disclosure is required by law. The staff of	
notified bodies shall be bound to observe	
professional secrecy with regard to all	
information obtained in carrying out their tasks	
under this Regulation, except in relation to the	

notifying authorities of the Member State in	
which their activities are carried out.	
7. Notified bodies shall have procedures for	- "//
the performance of activities which take due	
account of the size of an undertaking, the sector	
in which it operates, its structure, the degree of	
complexity of the AI system in question.	
8. Notified bodies shall take out appropriate	
liability insurance for their conformity	
assessment activities, unless liability is assumed	
by the Member State in which they are located	
concerned in accordance with national law or	
that Member State is itself directly responsible	
for the conformity assessment.	
9. Notified bodies shall be capable of	
carrying out all the tasks falling to them under	
this Regulation with the highest degree of	
professional integrity and the requisite	

competence in the specific field, whether those	
tasks are carried out by notified bodies	
themselves or on their behalf and under their	
responsibility.	
10. Notified bodies shall have sufficient	
internal competences to be able to effectively	
evaluate the tasks conducted by external parties	
on their behalf. To that end, at all times and for	
each conformity assessment procedure and each	
type of high-risk AI system in relation to which	
they have been designated, tThe notified body	
shall have permanent availability of sufficient	
administrative, technical, legal and scientific	
personnel who possess experience and	
knowledge relating to the relevant artificial	
intelligence technologies, data and data	
computing and to the requirements set out in	
Chapter 2 of this Title.	

11. Notified bodies shall participate in	
coordination activities as referred to in Article	
38. They shall also take part directly or be	
represented in European standardisation	
organisations, or ensure that they are aware and	
up to date in respect of relevant standards.	
12. Notified bodies shall make available and	
submit upon request all relevant documentation,	
including the providers' documentation, to the	
notifying authority referred to in Article 30 to	
allow it to conduct its assessment, designation,	
notification, monitoring and surveillance	
activities and to facilitate the assessment	
outlined in this Chapter.	
Article 33a	
Presumption of conformity with requirements	
relating to notified bodies	
<u> </u>	

Where a conformity assessment body	
demonstrates its conformity with the criteria	
laid down in the relevant harmonised	
standards or parts thereof the references of	
which have been published in the Official	
Journal of the European Union it shall be	
presumed to comply with the requirements	
set out in Article 33 in so far as the applicable	
harmonised standards cover those	
requirements.	
Article 34	
Subsidiaries of and subcontracting by notified	
bodies	
1. Where a notified body subcontracts	
specific tasks connected with the conformity	
assessment or has recourse to a subsidiary, it	
shall ensure that the subcontractor or the	
subsidiary meets the requirements laid down in	

Article 22 and shall inform the notifying	
Article 33 and shall inform the notifying	
authority accordingly.	
2. Notified bodies shall take full	
responsibility for the tasks performed by	
subcontractors or subsidiaries wherever these	
are established.	
3. Activities may be subcontracted or carried	
out by a subsidiary only with the agreement of	
the provider.	
4. Notified bodies shall keep at the disposal	
of the notifying authority tThe relevant	
documents concerning the assessment of the	
qualifications of the subcontractor or the	
subsidiary and the work carried out by them	
under this Regulation shall be kept at the	
disposal of the notifying authority for a	
period of 5 years from the termination date	
of the subcontracting activity.	

Article 34a	
Operational obligations of notified bodies	» //
1. Notified bodies shall verify the	
conformity of high-risk AI system in	
accordance with the conformity assessment	
procedures referred to in Article 43.	
2. Notified bodies shall perform their	
activities while avoiding unnecessary burdens	
for providers, and taking due account of the	
size of an undertaking, the sector in which it	
operates, its structure and the degree of	
complexity of the high risk AI system in	
question. In so doing, the notified body shall	
nevertheless respect the degree of rigour and	
the level of protection required for the	
compliance of the high risk AI system with	
the requirements of this Regulation.	
	ı

3. Notified bodies shall make available	
and submit upon request all relevant	
documentation, including the providers'	
documentation, to the notifying authority	
referred to in Article 30 to allow that	
authority to conduct its assessment,	
designation, notification, monitoring	
activities and to facilitate the assessment	
outlined in this Chapter.	
Article 35	
Identification numbers and lists of notified	
bodies designated under this Regulation	
1. The Commission shall assign an	
identification number to notified bodies. It shall	
assign a single number, even where a body is	
notified under several Union acts.	

2. The Commission shall make publicly	
available the list of the bodies notified under	
this Regulation, including the identification	
numbers that have been assigned to them and	
the activities for which they have been notified.	
The Commission shall ensure that the list is kept	
up to date.	
Article 36	
Changes to notifications	
1. Where a notifying authority has suspicions	
sufficient reasons to consider or has been	
informed that a notified body no longer meets	
the requirements laid down in Article 33, or that	
it is failing to fulfil its obligations, the notifying	
authority shall restrict, suspend or withdraw	
notification as appropriate, depending on the	
seriousness of the failure to meet those	
requirements or fulfil those obligations. It	
shall immediately inform the Commission	

and the other Member States accordingly that	
authority shall without delay investigate the	
matter with the utmost diligence. In that context,	
it shall inform the notified body concerned	
about the objections raised and give it the	
possibility to make its views known. If the	
notifying authority comes to the conclusion that	
the notified body investigation no longer meets	
the requirements laid down in Article 33 or that	
it is failing to fulfil its obligations, it shall	
restrict, suspend or withdraw the notification as	
appropriate, depending on the seriousness of the	
failure. It shall also immediately inform the	
Commission and the other Member States	
accordingly.	
2. In the event of restriction, suspension or	
withdrawal of notification, or where the notified	
body has ceased its activity, the notifying	
authority shall take appropriate steps to ensure	
that the files of that notified body are either	

taken over by another notified body or kept	
available for the responsible notifying	
authorities and market surveillance	
authorities at their request.	
Article 37	
Challenge to the competence of notified bodies	
1. The Commission shall, where necessary,	
investigate all cases where there are reasons to	
doubt whether a notified body complies with the	
requirements laid down in Article 33.	
2. The notifying authority shall provide the	
Commission, on request, with all relevant	
information relating to the notification of the	
notified body concerned.	
3. The Commission shall ensure that all	
confidential information obtained in the course	

of its investigations pursuant to this Article is	
treated confidentially.	
4. Where the Commission ascertains that a	
notified body does not meet or no longer meets	
the requirements laid down in Article 33, it shall	
inform the notifying authority of the reasons	
of such an ascertainment and request it adopt	
a reasoned decision requesting the notifying	
Member State to take the necessary corrective	
measures, including withdrawal of de-	
notification if necessary. That implementing act	
shall be adopted in accordance with the	
examination procedure referred to in Article	
74(2). Where the notifying authority fails to	
take the necessary corrective measures, the	
Commission may, by means of implementing	
acts, suspend, restrict or withdraw the	
notification. That implementing act shall be	
adopted in accordance with the examination	
procedure referred to in Article 74(2).	

Article 38	
Coordination of notified bodies	
1. The Commission shall ensure that, with	
regard to the areas covered by this Regulation	
high-risk AI systems, appropriate coordination	
and cooperation between notified bodies active	
in the conformity assessment procedures of AI	
systems pursuant to this Regulation are put in	
place and properly operated in the form of a	
sectoral group of notified bodies.	
2. Member States The notifying authority	
shall ensure that the bodies notified by them	
participate in the work of that group, directly or	
by means of designated representatives.	
Article 39	
Conformity assessment bodies of third countries	

Conformity assessment bodies established under the law of a third country with which the Union has concluded an agreement may be authorised to carry out the activities of notified Bodies
has concluded an agreement may be authorised
to carry out the activities of notified Bodies
under this Regulation, provided that they meet
the requirements in Article 33.
CHAPTER 5
STANDARDS, CONFORMITY
ASSESSMENT, CERTIFICATES,
REGISTRATION
Article 40
Harmonised standards
1. High-risk AI systems or general purpose
AI systems which are in conformity with
harmonised standards or parts thereof the
references of which have been published in the

Official Journal of the European Union shall be	
presumed to be in conformity with the	
requirements set out in Chapter 2 of this Title	
or, as applicable, with requirements set out in	
Article 4a and Article 4b, to the extent those	
standards cover those requirements.	
2. When issuing a standardisation request	
to European standardisation organisations	
in accordance with Article 10 of	
Regulation 1025/2012, the Commission shall	
specify that standards are coherent,	
easy to implement and drafted in such a way	
that they aim to fulfil in particular the	
following objectives:	
a) ensure that AI systems placed on	
the market or put into service in the Union	
are safe and respect Union values and	
strenghten the Union's digital sovereignty;	
,	

b) promote investment and	
innovation in AI, as well as competitiveness	
and growth of the Union market;	
c) enhance multistakeholder	
governance, representative of all relevant	
European stakeholders (e.g. industry,	
SMEs, civil society, researchers).	
d) contribute to strengthening	
global cooperation on standardisation in the	
field of AI that is consistent with Union	
values and interests.	
The Commission shall request the	
European standardisation organisations to	
provide evidence of their best efforts to	
fulfil the above objectives.	
Article 41	
Common specifications	

1. Where harmonised standards referred to in	
Article 40 do not exist or where the Commission	
considers that the relevant harmonised standards	
are insufficient or that there is a need to address	
specific safety or fundamental right concerns,	
the Commission may, after consulting the AI	
Board referred to in Article 56, by means of	
implementing acts, adopt common	
specifications in respect of the requirements set	
out in Chapter 2 of this Title or, as applicable,	
with requirements set out in Article 4a and	
Article 4b. Those implementing acts shall be	
adopted in accordance with the examination	
procedure referred to in Article 74(2).	
2. The Commission, Wwhen preparing the	
common specifications referred to in paragraph	
1, the Commission shall fulfil the objectives	
referred of Article 40(2) and gather the views	

of relevant bodies or expert groups established	
under relevant sectorial Union law.	
3. High-risk AI systems or general purpose	* //
AI systems which are in conformity with the	
common specifications referred to in paragraph	
1 shall be presumed to be in conformity with the	
requirements set out in Chapter 2 of this Title	
or, as applicable, with requirements set out in	
Article 4a and Article 4b, to the extent those	
common specifications cover those	
requirements.	
4. Where providers do not comply with the	
common specifications referred to in paragraph	
1, they shall duly justify in the technical	
documentation referred to in Article 11 that	
they have adopted technical solutions that are at	
least equivalent thereto.	

Article 42	
Presumption of conformity with certain	
requirements	
1. Taking into account their intended	
purpose, hH igh-risk AI systems that have been	
trained and tested on data concerning reflecting	
the specific geographical, behavioural and or	
functional setting within which they are	
intended to be used shall be presumed to be in	
compliance with the respective requirements set	
out in Article 10(4).	
2. High-risk AI systems or general purpose	
AI systems that have been certified or for which	
a statement of conformity has been issued under	
a cybersecurity scheme pursuant to Regulation	
(EU) 2019/881 of the European Parliament and	
of the Council ³⁴ and the references of which	

Regulation (EU) 2019/881 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 April 2019 on ENISA (the European Union Agency for Cybersecurity) and on information and communications technology cybersecurity certification and repealing Regulation (EU) No 526/2013 (Cybersecurity Act) (OJ L 151, 7.6.2019, p. 1).

have been published in the Official Journal of	
the European Union shall be presumed to be in	
compliance with the cybersecurity requirements	
set out in Article 15 of this Regulation in so far	
as the cybersecurity certificate or statement of	
conformity or parts thereof cover those	
requirements.	
Article 43	
Conformity assessment	
1. For high-risk AI systems listed in point 1	
of Annex III, where, in demonstrating the	
compliance of a high-risk AI system with the	
requirements set out in Chapter 2 of this Title,	
the provider has applied harmonised standards	
referred to in Article 40, or, where applicable,	
common specifications referred to in Article 41,	
the provider shall follow opt for one of the	
following procedures:	
L	

(a) the conformity assessment procedure	
based on internal control referred to in Annex	
VI; or	
(b) the conformity assessment procedure	
based on assessment of the quality management	
system and assessment of the technical	
documentation, with the involvement of a	
notified body, referred to in Annex VII.	
Where, in demonstrating the compliance of a	
high-risk AI system with the requirements set	
out in Chapter 2 of this Title, the provider has	
not applied or has applied only in part	
harmonised standards referred to in Article 40,	
or where such harmonised standards do not exist	
and common specifications referred to in Article	
41 are not available, the provider shall follow	
the conformity assessment procedure set out in	
Annex VII.	

For the purpose of the conformity assessment	
procedure referred to in Annex VII, the provider	
may choose any of the notified bodies.	
However, when the system is intended to be put	
into service by law enforcement, immigration or	
asylum authorities as well as EU institutions,	
bodies or agencies, the market surveillance	
authority referred to in Article 63(5) or (6), as	
applicable, shall act as a notified body.	
2. For high-risk AI systems referred to in	
points 2 to 8 of Annex III, providers shall follow	
the conformity assessment procedure based on	
internal control as referred to in Annex VI,	
which does not provide for the involvement of a	
notified body. For high-risk AI systems referred	
to in point 5(b) of Annex III, placed on the	
market or put into service by credit institutions	
regulated by Directive 2013/36/EU, the	
conformity assessment shall be carried out as	

part of the procedure referred to in Articles 97	
to101 of that Directive.	
3. For high-risk AI systems, to which legal	
acts listed in Annex II, section A, apply, the	
provider shall follow the relevant conformity	
assessment as required under those legal acts.	
The requirements set out in Chapter 2 of this	
Title shall apply to those high-risk AI systems	
and shall be part of that assessment. Points 4.3.,	
4.4., 4.5. and the fifth paragraph of point 4.6 of	
Annex VII shall also apply.	
For the purpose of that assessment, notified	
bodies which have been notified under those	
legal acts shall be entitled to control the	
conformity of the high-risk AI systems with the	
requirements set out in Chapter 2 of this Title,	
provided that the compliance of those notified	
bodies with requirements laid down in Article	
33(4), (9) and (10) has been assessed in the	

contact of the natification procedure under these	
context of the notification procedure under those	
legal acts.	
Where the legal acts listed in Annex II, section	
A, enable the manufacturer of the product to opt	
out from a third-party conformity assessment,	
provided that that manufacturer has applied all	
harmonised standards covering all the relevant	
requirements, that manufacturer may make use	
of that option only if he has also applied	
harmonised standards or, where applicable,	
common specifications referred to in Article 41,	
covering the requirements set out in Chapter 2	
of this Title.	
4. High risk AI systems shall undergo a new	
conformity assessment procedure whenever they	
are substantially modified, regardless of whether	
the modified system is intended to be further	
distributed or continues to be used by the	
current user.	

For high-risk AI systems that continue to learn	
after being placed on the market or put into	
service, changes to the high-risk AI system and	_ ' >
its performance that have been pre-determined	
by the provider at the moment of the initial	
conformity assessment and are part of the	
information contained in the technical	
documentation referred to in point 2(f) of Annex	
IV, shall not constitute a substantial	
modification.	
5. The Commission is empowered to adopt	
delegated acts in accordance with Article 73 for	
the purpose of updating Annexes VI and Annex	
VII in order to introduce elements of the	
conformity assessment procedures that become	
necessary in light of technical progress.	
6. The Commission is empowered to adopt	
delegated acts to amend paragraphs 1 and 2 in	

order to subject high-risk AI systems referred to in points 2 to 8 of Annex III to the conformity assessment procedure referred to in Annex VII or parts thereof. The Commission shall adopt such delegated acts taking into account the effectiveness of the conformity assessment procedure based on internal control referred to in Annex VI in preventing or minimizing the risks to health and safety and protection of fundamental rights posed by such systems as well as the availability of adequate capacities and resources among notified bodies. Article 44 Certificates I. Certificates issued by notified bodies in accordance with Annex VII shall be drawn-up in an official Union language determined by the Member State in which the notified body is		
assessment procedure referred to in Annex VII or parts thereof. The Commission shall adopt such delegated acts taking into account the effectiveness of the conformity assessment procedure based on internal control referred to in Annex VI in preventing or minimizing the risks to health and safety and protection of fundamental rights posed by such systems as well as the availability of adequate capacities and resources among notified bodies. Article 44 Certificates 1. Certificates issued by notified bodies in accordance with Annex VII shall be drawn-up in an official Union language determined by the	order to subject high-risk AI systems referred to	
or parts thereof. The Commission shall adopt such delegated acts taking into account the effectiveness of the conformity assessment procedure based on internal control referred to in Annex VI in preventing or minimizing the risks to health and safety and protection of fundamental rights posed by such systems as well as the availability of adequate capacities and resources among notified bodies. Article 44 Certificates 1. Certificates issued by notified bodies in accordance with Annex VII shall be drawn-up in an official Union language determined by the	in points 2 to 8 of Annex III to the conformity	
such delegated acts taking into account the effectiveness of the conformity assessment procedure based on internal control referred to in Annex VI in preventing or minimizing the risks to health and safety and protection of fundamental rights posed by such systems as well as the availability of adequate capacities and resources among notified bodies. Article 44 Certificates 1. Certificates issued by notified bodies in accordance with Annex VII shall be drawn-up in an official Union language determined by the	assessment procedure referred to in Annex VII	
effectiveness of the conformity assessment procedure based on internal control referred to in Annex VI in preventing or minimizing the risks to health and safety and protection of fundamental rights posed by such systems as well as the availability of adequate capacities and resources among notified bodies. Article 44 Certificates 1. Certificates issued by notified bodies in accordance with Annex VII shall be drawn-up in an official Union language determined by the	or parts thereof. The Commission shall adopt	
procedure based on internal control referred to in Annex VI in preventing or minimizing the risks to health and safety and protection of fundamental rights posed by such systems as well as the availability of adequate capacities and resources among notified bodies. Article 44 Certificates 1. Certificates issued by notified bodies in accordance with Annex VII shall be drawn-up in an official Union language determined by the	such delegated acts taking into account the	
in Annex VI in preventing or minimizing the risks to health and safety and protection of fundamental rights posed by such systems as well as the availability of adequate capacities and resources among notified bodies. Article 44 Certificates 1. Certificates issued by notified bodies in accordance with Annex VII shall be drawn-up in an official Union language determined by the	effectiveness of the conformity assessment	
risks to health and safety and protection of fundamental rights posed by such systems as well as the availability of adequate capacities and resources among notified bodies. Article 44 Certificates 1. Certificates issued by notified bodies in accordance with Annex VII shall be drawn-up in an official Union language determined by the	procedure based on internal control referred to	
fundamental rights posed by such systems as well as the availability of adequate capacities and resources among notified bodies. Article 44 Certificates 1. Certificates issued by notified bodies in accordance with Annex VII shall be drawn-up in an official Union language determined by the	in Annex VI in preventing or minimizing the	
well as the availability of adequate capacities and resources among notified bodies. Article 44 Certificates 1. Certificates issued by notified bodies in accordance with Annex VII shall be drawn-up in an official Union language determined by the	risks to health and safety and protection of	
and resources among notified bodies. Article 44 Certificates 1. Certificates issued by notified bodies in accordance with Annex VII shall be drawn-up in an official Union language determined by the	fundamental rights posed by such systems as	
Article 44 Certificates 1. Certificates issued by notified bodies in accordance with Annex VII shall be drawn-up in an official Union language determined by the	well as the availability of adequate capacities	
1. Certificates issued by notified bodies in accordance with Annex VII shall be drawn-up in an official Union language determined by the	and resources among notified bodies.	
1. Certificates issued by notified bodies in accordance with Annex VII shall be drawn-up in an official Union language determined by the		
1. Certificates issued by notified bodies in accordance with Annex VII shall be drawn-up in an official Union language determined by the	Article 44	
accordance with Annex VII shall be drawn-up in an official Union language determined by the	Certificates	
accordance with Annex VII shall be drawn-up in an official Union language determined by the		
in a n official Union language determined by the	Certificates issued by notified bodies in	
	accordance with Annex VII shall be drawn-up	
Member State in which the notified body is	in an official Union language determined by the	
	Member State in which the notified body is	

established or in an official Union language	
otherwise acceptable to the notified body.	
2. Certificates shall be valid for the period	- //
they indicate, which shall not exceed five years.	
On application by the provider, the validity of a	
certificate may be extended for further periods,	
each not exceeding five years, based on a re-	
assessment in accordance with the applicable	
conformity assessment procedures.	
3. Where a notified body finds that an AI	
system no longer meets the requirements set out	
in Chapter 2 of this Title, it shall, taking account	
of the principle of proportionality, suspend or	
withdraw the certificate issued or impose any	
restrictions on it, unless compliance with those	
requirements is ensured by appropriate	
corrective action taken by the provider of the	
system within an appropriate deadline set by the	

notified body. The notified body shall give	
reasons for its decision.	
Article 45	- //
Appeal against decisions of notified bodies	
Member States shall ensure that an appeal	
procedure against decisions of the notified	
bodies is available to parties having a legitimate	
interest in that decision.	
Article 46	
Information obligations of notified bodies	
1. Notified bodies shall inform the notifying	
authority of the following:	
(a) any Union technical documentation	
assessment certificates, any supplements to	
those certificates, quality management system	

approvals issued in accordance with the	
· CA XIII	
requirements of Annex VII;	
(b) any refusal, restriction, suspension or	- "/
withdrawal of a Union technical documentation	
assessment certificate or a quality management	
system approval issued in accordance with the	
requirements of Annex VII;	
(c) any circumstances affecting the scope of	
or conditions for notification;	
(d) any request for information which they	
have received from market surveillance	
authorities regarding conformity assessment	
activities;	
(e) on request, conformity assessment	
activities performed within the scope of their	
notification and any other activity performed,	

including cross-border activities and	
subcontracting.	
2. Each notified body shall inform the other	
notified bodies of:	
(a) quality management system approvals	
which it has refused, suspended or withdrawn,	
and, upon request, of quality system approvals	
which it has issued;	
(b) EU technical documentation assessment	
certificates or any supplements thereto which it	
has refused, withdrawn, suspended or otherwise	
restricted, and, upon request, of the certificates	
and/or supplements thereto which it has issued.	
3. Each notified body shall provide the other	
notified bodies carrying out similar conformity	
assessment activities covering the same artificial	
intelligence technologies with relevant	

information on issues relating to negative and,	
on request, positive conformity assessment	
results.	
	- //
Article 47	
Derogation from conformity assessment	
procedure	
1. By way of derogation from Article 43 and	
upon a duly justified request, any market	
surveillance authority may authorise the placing	
on the market or putting into service of specific	
high-risk AI systems within the territory of the	
Member State concerned, for exceptional	
reasons of public security or the protection of	
life and health of persons, environmental	
protection and the protection of key industrial	
and infrastructural assets. That authorisation	
shall be for a limited period of time while the	
necessary conformity assessment procedures	
are being carried out, taking into account the	

exceptional reasons justifying the	
derogation., while the necessary conformity	
assessment procedures are being carried out,	
and shall terminate once those procedures have	
been completed. The completion of those	
procedures shall be undertaken without undue	
delay.	
1a. In a duly justified situation of urgency	
for exceptional reasons of public security or	
in case of specific, substantial and imminent	
threat to the life or physical safety of natural	
persons, law enforcement authorities may put	
a specific high-risk AI system into service	
without the authorisation referred to in	
paragraph 1 provided that such	
authorisation is requested during or after the	
use without undue delay, and if such	
authorisation is rejected, its use shall be	
stopped with immediate effect.	

2. The authorisation referred to in paragraph	
1 shall be issued only if the market surveillance	
authority concludes that the high-risk AI system	
complies with the requirements of Chapter 2 of	
this Title. The market surveillance authority	
shall inform the Commission and the other	
Member States of any authorisation issued	
pursuant to paragraph 1.	
3. Where, within 15 calendar days of receipt	
of the information referred to in paragraph 2, no	
objection has been raised by either a Member	
State or the Commission in respect of an	
authorisation issued by a market surveillance	
authority of a Member State in accordance with	
paragraph 1, that authorisation shall be deemed	
justified.	
4. Where, within 15 calendar days of receipt	
of the notification referred to in paragraph 2,	
objections are raised by a Member State against	
	<u>'</u>

an authorisation issued by a market surveillance	
authority of another Member State, or where the	
Commission considers the authorisation to be	
contrary to Union law or the conclusion of the	
Member States regarding the compliance of the	
system as referred to in paragraph 2 to be	
unfounded, the Commission shall without delay	
enter into consultation with the relevant	
Member State; the operator(s) concerned shall	
be consulted and have the possibility to present	
their views. In view thereof, the Commission	
shall decide whether the authorisation is	
justified or not. The Commission shall address	
its decision to the Member State concerned and	
the relevant operator or operators.	
5. If the authorisation is considered	
unjustified, this shall be withdrawn by the	
market surveillance authority of the Member	
State concerned.	

6. By way of derogation from paragraphs 1	
to 5,fFor high-risk AI systems intended to be	
used as safety components of devices related to	
products, or which are themselves devices,	
covered by Union harmonisation legislation,	
only the conformity assessment derogation	
procedures established in that legislation	
shall apply. Regulation (EU) 2017/745 and	
Regulation (EU) 2017/746, Article 59 of	
Regulation (EU) 2017/745 and Article 54 of	
Regulation (EU) 2017/746 shall apply also with	
regard to the derogation from the conformity	
assessment of the compliance with the	
requirements set out in Chapter 2 of this Title.	
Article 48	
EU declaration of conformity	
1. The provider shall draw up a written or	
electronically signed EU declaration of	
conformity for each AI system and keep it at the	

disposal of the national competent authorities	
for 10 years after the AI system has been placed	
on the market or put into service. The EU	
declaration of conformity shall identify the AI	
system for which it has been drawn up. A copy	
of the EU declaration of conformity shall be	
given submitted to the relevant national	
competent authorities upon request.	
2. The EU declaration of conformity shall	
state that the high-risk AI system in question	
meets the requirements set out in Chapter 2 of	
this Title. The EU declaration of conformity	
shall contain the information set out in Annex V	
and shall be translated into an official Union	
language or a languages that can be easily	
understood by the national competent	
authorities of required by the Member State(s)	
in which the high-risk AI system is made	
available.	

3. Where high-risk AI systems are subject to	
other Union harmonisation legislation which	
also requires an EU declaration of conformity, a	
single EU declaration of conformity shall be	
drawn up in respect of all Union legislations	
applicable to the high-risk AI system. The	
declaration shall contain all the information	
required for identification of the Union	
harmonisation legislation to which the	
declaration relates.	
4. By drawing up the EU declaration of	
conformity, the provider shall assume	
responsibility for compliance with the	
requirements set out in Chapter 2 of this Title.	
The provider shall keep the EU declaration of	
conformity up-to-date as appropriate.	
5. The Commission shall be empowered to	
adopt delegated acts in accordance with Article	
73 for the purpose of updating the content of the	

EU declaration of conformity set out in Annex	
V in order to introduce elements that become	
necessary in light of technical progress.	
	- //
Article 49	
CE marking of conformity	
1. The CE marking of conformity referred	
to in paragraph 1 of this Article shall be	
subject to the general principles set out in	
Article 30 of Regulation (EC) No 765/2008.	
The CE marking shall be affixed visibly, legibly	
and indelibly for high-risk AI systems. Where	
that is not possible or not warranted on account	
of the nature of the high-risk AI system, it shall	
be affixed to the packaging or to the	
accompanying documentation, as appropriate.	
2. The CE marking referred to in paragraph 1	
of this Article shall be subject to the general	
principles set out in Article 30 of Regulation	

(EC) No 765/2008. The CE marking shall be	
affixed visibly, legibly and indelibly for high-	
risk AI systems. Where that is not possible or	
not warranted on account of the nature of the	*
high-risk AI system, it shall be affixed to the	
packaging or to the accompanying	
documentation, as appropriate.	
3. Where applicable, the CE marking shall	
be followed by the identification number of the	
notified body responsible for the conformity	
assessment procedures set out in Article 43. The	
identification number shall also be indicated in	
any promotional material which mentions that	
the high-risk AI system fulfils the requirements	
for CE marking.	
Article 50	
Document retention	

The provider shall, for a period ending 10 years	
after the AI system has been placed on the	
market or put into service, keep at the disposal	
of the national competent authorities:	
(a) the technical documentation referred to in	
Article 11;	
(b) the documentation concerning the quality	
management system referred to Article 17;	
(c) the documentation concerning the changes	
approved by notified bodies where applicable;	
(d) the decisions and other documents issued	
by the notified bodies where applicable;	
(e) the EU declaration of conformity referred	
to in Article 48.	

Article 51	
Registration	
Before placing on the market or putting into	- //
service a high-risk AI system listed in Annex	
III referred to in Article 6(23), the provider or,	
where applicable, the authorised representative	
shall register that system in the EU database	
referred to in Article 60.	
TITLE IV	
TRANSPARENCY OBLIGATIONS	
FOR CERTAIN AI SYSTEMS	
Article 52	
Transparency obligations for certain AI systems	
1. Providers shall ensure that AI systems	
intended to interact with natural persons are	

designed and developed in such a way that	
those systems inform that natural persons are	
informed that they are interacting with an AI	
system, unless this is obvious from the point of	
view of a reasonable person from the	
circumstances and the context of use. This	
obligation shall not apply to AI systems	
authorised by law to detect, prevent, investigate	
and prosecute criminal offences, unless those	
systems are available for the public to report a	
criminal offence.	
2. Users of an emotion recognition system or	
a biometric categorisation system shall inform	
of the operation of the system the natural	
persons exposed thereto. This obligation shall	
not apply to AI systems used for biometric	
categorisation, which are permitted by law to	
detect, prevent and investigate criminal	
offences, subject to appropriate safeguards	
for the rights and freedoms of third parties.	

2a. Users of an emotion recognition system		
shall inform of the operation of the system		
the natural persons exposed thereto. This		
obligation shall not apply to AI systems used		
for emotion recognition which are permitted		
by law in the context of criminal		
investigations.		
3. Users of an AI system that generates or		
manipulates image, audio or video content that		
appreciably resembles existing persons, objects,		
places or other entities or events and would		
falsely appear to a person to be authentic or		
truthful ('deep fake'), shall disclose that the		
content has been artificially generated or		
manipulated.		
However, the first subparagraph shall not apply		
where the use is authorised by law to detect,		
prevent, investigate and prosecute criminal		
	I .	

offences or it is necessary for the exercise of the	
right to freedom of expression and the right to	
freedom of the arts and sciences guaranteed in	
the Charter of Fundamental Rights of the EU,	
and subject to appropriate safeguards for the	
rights and freedoms of third parties.	
3a. The information referred to in	
paragraphs 1 to 3 shall be provided to	
natural persons in a clear and visible	
distinguishable manner at the latest at the	
time of the first interaction or exposure.	
4. Paragraphs 1, 2, 3 and 3a shall not affect	
the requirements and obligations set out in Title	
III of this Regulation- and shall be without	
prejudice to other transparency obligations	
for users of AI systems laid down in Union or	
national law.	
TITLE IVA	

GENERAL PURPOSE AI SYSTEMS	
Article 52a	
General purpose AI systems	
1. The placing on the market, putting into	
service or use of general purpose AI systems	
shall not, by themselves only, make those	
systems subject to the provisions of this	
Regulation.	
2. Any person who places on the market	
or puts into service under its own name or	
trademark or uses a general purpose AI	
system made available on the market or put	
into service for an intended purpose that	
makes it subject to the provisions of this	
Regulation shall be considered the provider	

of the AI system subject to the provisions of	
this Regulation.	
3. Paragraph 2 shall apply, mutatis	• //
mutandis, to any person who integrates a	
general purpose AI system made available on	
the market, with or without modifying it, into	
an AI system whose intended purpose makes	
it subject to the provisions of this Regulation.	
4. The provisions of this Article shall	
apply irrespective of whether the general	
purpose AI system is open source software or	
not.	
TITLE V	
MEASURES IN SUPPORT OF	
INNOVATION	

Article 53	
AI regulatory sandboxes	
-1a. National competent authorities may	- * //
establish AI regulatory sandboxes for the	
development, training, testing and validation	
of innovative AI systems, before their	
placement on the market or putting into	
service. Such regulatory sandboxes may	
include testing in real world conditions	
supervised by the national competent	
authorities.	
-1b. In relation to AI systems provided by	
the EU institutions, bodies and agencies, such	
AI regulatory sandboxes may be established	
by the European Data Protection Supervisor.	
-1c Where appropriate, national competent	
authorities shall cooperate with other	
relevant national authorities and may allow	

for the involvement of other actors within the	
AI ecosystem such as national or European	
standardisation organisations, notified	
bodies, testing and experimentation facilities,	*
research and experimentation labs and	
innovation hubs.	
-1d. Paragraphs 1-a and -1b shall not affect	
other regulatory sandboxes established under	
national or Union law. Member States shall	
ensure an appropriate level of cooperation	
between the authorities supervising those	
other sandboxes and the national competent	
authorities.	
1. AI regulatory sandboxes established by	
one or more Member States competent	
authorities or the European Data Protection	
Supervisor shall provide a controlled	
environment that facilitates thefor the	
development, testing and validation of	

innovative AI systems, for a limited time before	
their placement on the market or putting into	
service pursuant to a specific plan. This shall	
take place under the direct supervision and	
guidance by the national competent authorities	
and, where appropriate, in cooperation with	
other relevant national authorities, or by the	
European Data Protection Supervisor in	
relation to AI systems provided by the EU	
institutions, bodies and agencies. with a view	
to ensuring compliance with the requirements of	
this Regulation and, where relevant, other Union	
and Member States legislation supervised within	
the sandbox.	
1a. The national competent authority or	
the European Data Protection Supervisor, as	
appropriate, may also supervise testing in	
real world conditions upon the request of	
participants in the sandbox.	
I.	

or more of the following objectives: a) foster innovation and competiveness and facilitate the development of an AI ecosystem; b) facilitate and accelerate access to the Union market for AI systems, including in particular when provided by small and medium enterprises (SMEs), including and start-ups;		
in paragraph I shall aim to contribute to one or more of the following objectives: a) foster innovation and competiveness and facilitate the development of an AI ecosystem; b) facilitate and accelerate access to the Union market for AI systems, including in particular when provided by small and medium enterprises (SMEs), including and start-ups; c) improve legal certainty and contribute to the shareing of best practices through cooperation with the authorities involved in the AI regulatory sandbox with a view to	1b. The establishment of AI regulatory	
a) foster innovation and competiveness and facilitate the development of an AI ecosystem; b) facilitate and accelerate access to the Union market for AI systems, including in particular when provided by small and medium enterprises (SMEs), including and start-ups; c) improve legal certainty and contribute to the shareing of best practices through cooperation with the authorities involved in the AI regulatory sandbox with a view to	sandboxes under this Regulation as defined	
a) foster innovation and competiveness and facilitate the development of an AI ecosystem; b) facilitate and accelerate access to the Union market for AI systems, including in particular when provided by small and medium enterprises (SMEs), including and start-ups; c) improve legal certainty and contribute to the shareing of best practices through cooperation with the authorities involved in the AI regulatory sandbox with a view to	in paragraph 1 shall aim to contribute to one	
and facilitate the development of an AI ecosystem; b) facilitate and accelerate access to the Union market for AI systems, including in particular when provided by small and medium enterprises (SMEs), including and start-ups; c) improve legal certainty and contribute to the shareing of best practices through cooperation with the authorities involved in the AI regulatory sandbox with a view to	or more of the following objectives:	
and facilitate the development of an AI ecosystem; b) facilitate and accelerate access to the Union market for AI systems, including in particular when provided by small and medium enterprises (SMEs), including and start-ups; c) improve legal certainty and contribute to the shareing of best practices through cooperation with the authorities involved in the AI regulatory sandbox with a view to		
ecosystem; b) facilitate and accelerate access to the Union market for AI systems, including in particular when provided by small and medium enterprises (SMEs), including and start-ups; c) improve legal certainty and contribute to the shareing of best practices through cooperation with the authorities involved in the AI regulatory sandbox with a view to	a) foster innovation and competiveness	
b) facilitate and accelerate access to the Union market for AI systems, including in particular when provided by small and medium enterprises (SMEs), including and start-ups; c) improve legal certainty and contribute to the shareing of best practices through cooperation with the authorities involved in the AI regulatory sandbox with a view to	and facilitate the development of an AI	
Union market for AI systems, including in particular when provided by small and medium enterprises (SMEs), including and start-ups; c) improve legal certainty and contribute to the shareing of best practices through cooperation with the authorities involved in the AI regulatory sandbox with a view to	ecosystem;	
Union market for AI systems, including in particular when provided by small and medium enterprises (SMEs), including and start-ups; c) improve legal certainty and contribute to the shareing of best practices through cooperation with the authorities involved in the AI regulatory sandbox with a view to		
particular when provided by small and medium enterprises (SMEs), including and start-ups; c) improve legal certainty and contribute to the shareing of best practices through cooperation with the authorities involved in the AI regulatory sandbox with a view to	b) facilitate and accelerate access to the	
medium enterprises (SMEs), including and start-ups; c) improve legal certainty and contribute to the shareing of best practices through cooperation with the authorities involved in the AI regulatory sandbox with a view to	Union market for AI systems, including in	
c) improve legal certainty and contribute to the shareing of best practices through cooperation with the authorities involved in the AI regulatory sandbox with a view to	particular when provided by small and	
c) improve legal certainty and contribute to the shareing of best practices through cooperation with the authorities involved in the AI regulatory sandbox with a view to	medium enterprises (SMEs), including and	
to the shareing of best practices through cooperation with the authorities involved in the AI regulatory sandbox with a view to	start-ups;	
to the shareing of best practices through cooperation with the authorities involved in the AI regulatory sandbox with a view to		
cooperation with the authorities involved in the AI regulatory sandbox with a view to	c) improve legal certainty and contribute	
the AI regulatory sandbox with a view to	to the shareing of best practices through	
	cooperation with the authorities involved in	
ensuring future compliance with this	the AI regulatory sandbox with a view to	
	ensuring future compliance with this	

Regulation and, where appropriate, with	
other Union and Member States legislation;	
d) enhance authorities' understanding of	- " //
the opportunities and risks of AI systems as	
well as of the suitability and effectiveness of	
the measures for preventing and mitigating	
those risks;	
e) contribute to the uniform and effective	
implementation of this Regulation and, where	
appropriate, its swift adaptation, notably as	
regards the techniques in Annex I, the high-	
risk AI systems in Annex III, the technical	
documentation in Annex IV;	
f) contribute to the development or	
update of harmonised standards and	
common specifications referred to in Articles	
40 and 41 and their uptake by providers.	

2. The AI regulatory sandboxes may be	
established upon the decision of the national	
competent authorities, including jointly with	
those from other Member States, or by the	
European Data Protection Supervisor. They	
may be established upon request of any	
provider or prospective provider having an	
interest in participating in the sandbox, or at	
the sole initiative of the national competent	
authorities or the European Data Protection	
Supervisor.	
Member States shall ensure that to the	
extent the innovative AI systems involve the	
processing of personal data or otherwise fall	
under the supervisory remit of other national	
authorities or competent authorities providing or	
supporting access to data, the national data	
protection authorities and those other national	
authorities are associated to the operation of the	
AI regulatory sandbox.	

As appropriate, national competent	
authorities may allow for the involvement in	
the AI regulatory sandbox of other actors	*
within the AI ecosystem such as national or	
European standardisation organisations,	
notified bodies, testing and experimentation	
facilities, research and experimentation labs	
and innovation hubs.	
2a. Access to the AI regulatory sandboxes	
and supervision and guidance by the relevant	
authorities shall be free of charge, without	
prejudice to exceptional costs that national	
competent authorities may recover in a fair	
and proportionate manner. It Access to the	
AI regulatory sandboxes shall be open to any	
provider or prospective provider of an AI	
system who fulfils the eligibility and selection	
criteria referred to in paragraph 6(a) and	
who has been selected by the national	

competent authorities or, where applicable,	
by the European Data Protection Supervisor	
following the selection procedure referred to	
in paragraph 6(b). Providers or prospective	
providers may also submit applications in	
partnership with users or any other relevant	
third parties.	
Participation in the AI regulatory	
sandbox shall be limited to a period that is	
appropriate to the complexity and scale of	
the project in any case not longer than a	
maximum period of 2 years, starting upon	
the notification of the selection decision. The	
participation may be extended for up to 1	
more year. This period may be extended by	
the national competent authority.	
Participation in the AI regulatory	
sandbox shall be based on a specific plan	
referred to in paragraph 6 of this Article that	

shall be agreed between the participant(s)	
and the national competent authoritie(s) or	
the European Data Protection Supervisor, as	
applicable. The plan shall contain as a	<i>*</i>
minimum the following:	
a) description of the participant(s)	
involved and their roles, the envisaged AI	
system and its intended purpose, and	
relevant development, testing and validation	
process;	
b) the specific regulatory issues at stake	
and the guidance that is expected from the	
authorities supervising the AI regulatory	
sandbox;	
c) the specific modalities of the	
collaboration between the participant(s) and	
the authoritie(s), as well as any other actor	
involved in the AI regulatory sandbox;	

d) a risk management and monitoring	
mechanism to identify, prevent and mitigate	
any risk referred to in Article 9(2)(a);	
e) the key milestones to be completed by	
the participant(s) for the AI system to be	
considered ready to exit from the regulatory	
sandbox.	
3. The participation in the AI regulatory	
sandboxes shall not affect the supervisory and	
corrective powers of the competent authorities	
supervising the sandbox. Those authorities	
shall exercice their supervisory powers in a	
flexible manner within the limits of the	
relevant legislation, using their discretionary	
powers when implementing legal provisions	
to a specific AI sandbox project-, with the	
objective of supporting innovation in AI in	
the Union Any significant risks to health and	

safety and fundamental rights identified during	
the development and testing of such systems	
shall result in immediate mitigation and, failing	
that, in the suspension of the development and	
testing process until such mitigation takes place.	
However, pProvided that the	
participant(s) respect the sandbox plan and	
the terms and conditions for their	
participation as referred to in paragraph 6(c)	
and follow in good faith the guidance given	
by the authorities, no administrative	
enforcement action shall be taken fines shall	
be imposed by the authorities for	
infringement of applicable Union or Member	
State legislation, including the provisions of	
this Regulation.	
4. The pParticipants in the AI regulatory	
sandbox remain liable under applicable Union	
and Member States liability legislation for any	

harm damage caused inflicted on third parties	
in the course of their participation as a result	
from the experimentation taking place in the an	
AI-regulatory sandbox.	
4a. Upon request of the provider or	
prospective provider of the AI system, the	
national competent authority shall provide,	
where applicable, a written proof of the	
activities successfully carried out in the	
sandbox. Such written proof could be taken	
into account by market surveillance	
authorities or notified bodies, as applicable,	
in the context of conformity assessment	
procedures or market surveillance checks.	
4b. The AI regulatory sandboxes shall be	
designed and implemented in such a way	
that, where relevant, they facilitate cross-	
border cooperation between the national	
competent authorities. and synergies with	

relevant sectoral regulatory sandboxes.	
Cooperation may also be envisaged with	
third countries outside the Union establishing	
mechanisms to support AI innovation.	
5. Member States' National competent	
authorities that have established AI regulatory	
sandboxes and the European Data Protection	
Supervisor shall coordinate their activities and	
cooperate within the framework of the European	
Artificial Intelligence Board.	
They National competent authorities	
shall make publicly available publish on their	
websites submit annual reports on to the Board	
and the Commission on the results from the	
implementation of those the AI regulatory	
sandboxes, including good practices, lessons	
learnt and recommendations on their setup and,	
where relevant, on the application of this	
Regulation and other Union legislation	

supervised within the sandbox. Those annual	
reports shall be submitted to the AI Board	
which shall make publicly available publish	
on its website a summary of all good	/ /
practices, lessons learnt and	
recommendations.	
5b. The Commission shall ensure that	
information about AI regulatory sandboxes,	
including about those established under this	
Article, is available through a the single	
information platform as referred to in Article	
55(3)(b).	
6. The detailed modalities and the	
conditions for the establishment and of the	
operation of the AI regulatory sandboxes under	
this Regulation, including the eligibility criteria	
and the procedure for the application, selection,	
participation and exiting from the sandbox, and	
the rights and obligations of the participants	

shall be set out in implementing acts. Those	
implementing acts-shall be adopted through	
implementing acts in accordance with the	
examination procedure referred to in Article	*
74(2).	
Those implementing acts shall include	
general common rules common main	
principles on the following issues:	
a) the eligibility and selection eriteria for	
participation in the AI regulatory sandbox;	
b) the procedure for the application,	
selection, participation, monitoring, and	
exiting from and termination of the AI	
regulatory sandbox, including templates of	
all relevant documents;	
c) the terms and conditions applicable to	
the participants, including in relation to their	

collaboration with the authorities supervising	
the sandbox, as well as the conditions for	
suspension and termination of the	
participation in the sandbox;	
d) the modalities for the involvement in	
the AI regulatory sandbox of other national	
authorities and other actors within the AI	
ecosystem;	
e) the modalities and procedures for cross-	
border cooperation, including the	
establishment and operation by two or more	
Member States of cross-border AI regulatory	
sandboxes.	
7. When national competent authorities	
consider authorising testing in real world	
conditions supervised within the framework	
of an AI regulatory sandbox established	
under this Article, they shall specifically	

agree with the participants on the terms and	
conditions of such testing and in particular	
on the appropriate safeguards. Where	
appropriate, they shall cooperate with other	
national competent authorities with a view to	
ensure consistent practices across the Union.	
Article 54	
Further p-Further p-Processing of personal data	
for developing certain AI systems in the public	
interest in the AI regulatory sandbox	
1. In the AI regulatory sandbox personal data	
lawfully collected for other purposes lawfully	
collected for other purposes shall may be	
processed for the purposes of developing, and	
testing and training of certain innovative AI	
systems in the sandbox under the following	
cumulative conditions:	
<u> </u>	

(a) the innovative AI systems shall be	
developed for safeguarding substantial public	
interest by a public authority or another	
natural or legal person governed by public	
law or by private law and in one or more of	
the following areas:	
(i) the prevention, investigation, detection or	
prosecution of criminal offences or the	
execution of criminal penalties, including the	
safeguarding against and the prevention of	
threats to public security, under the control and	
responsibility of the competent authorities. The	
processing shall be based on Member State or	
Union law;	
(ii) public safety and public health, including	
disease prevention, control and treatment of	
disease and improvement of health care	
systems;	

(iii) a high level of protection and	
improvement of the quality of the environment,	
including green transition, climate change	
mitigation and adaptation;	
(iv) energy sustainability, transport and	
mobility;	
(v) a high level of efficiency and quality of	
public administration and public services-;	
(vi) cybersecurity and resilience of critical	
infrastructure.	
(b) the data processed are necessary for	
complying with one or more of the requirements	
referred to in Title III, Chapter 2 where those	
requirements cannot be effectively fulfilled by	
processing anonymised, synthetic or other non-	
personal data;	

(c) there are effective monitoring mechanisms	
to identify if any high risks to the fundamental	
rights and freedoms of the data subjects, as	
referred to in Article 35 of Regulation (EU)	
2016/679 and in Article 35 of Regulation (EU)	
2018/1725, may arise during the sandbox	
experimentation as well as response mechanism	
to promptly mitigate those risks and, where	
necessary, stop the processing;	
(d) any personal data to be processed in the	
context of the sandbox are in a functionally	
separate, isolated and protected data processing	
environment under the control of the	
participants and only authorised persons have	
access to that data;	
(e) any personal data processed are not to be	
transmitted, transferred or otherwise accessed	
by other parties that are not participants in	
the sandbox, unless such disclosure occurs in	

compliance with the GDPR or, where	
applicable, Regulation 2018/725, and all	
participants have agreed to it nor transferred	
to a third country outside the Union or an	
international organisation;	
(f) any processing of personal data in the	
context of the sandbox-do not lead to measures	
or decisions affecting the data subjects; shall	
not affect the application of the rights of the	
data subjects as provided for under Union	
law on the protection of personal data, in	
particular in Article 22 of Regulation (EU)	
2016/679 and Article 24 of Regulation (EU)	
2018/1725;	
(g) any personal data processed in the context	
of the sandbox are protected by means of	
appropriate technical and organisational	
measures and deleted once the participation in	

the sandbox has terminated or the personal data	
has reached the end of its retention period;	
(h) the logs of the processing of personal data	- //
in the context of the sandbox are kept for the	
duration of the participation in the sandbox and	
1 year after its termination, solely for the	
purpose of and only as long as necessary for	
fulfilling accountability and documentation	
obligations under this Article or other	
application Union or Member States legislation;	
(i) complete and detailed description of the	
process and rationale behind the training, testing	
and validation of the AI system is kept together	
with the testing results as part of the technical	
documentation in Annex IV;	
(j) a short summary of the AI project	
developed in the sandbox, its objectives and	

expected results published on the website of the		
competent authorities.		
1a. For the purpose of prevention,		- //
investigation, detection or prosecution of		
criminal offences or the execution of criminal		
penalties, including the safeguarding against		
and the prevention of threats to public		
security, under the control and responsibility		
of law enforcement authorities, the		
processing of personal data in AI regulatory		
sandboxes shall be based on a specific		
Member State or Union law and subject to		
the same cumulative conditions as referred to		
in paragraph 1.		
2. Paragraph 1 is without prejudice to Union		
or Member States legislation excluding		
processing for other purposes than those		
explicitly mentioned in that legislation.		
Paragraph 1 is without prejudice to Union or		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Member States laws laying down the basis	
for the processing of personal data which is	
necessary for the purpose of developing,	
testing and training of innovative AI systems	_ '
or any other legal basis, in compliance with	
Union law on the protection of personal data.	
Article 54a	
Testing of high-risk AI systems in real world	
conditions outside AI regulatory sandboxes	
1. Testing of AI systems in real world	
conditions outside AI regulatory sandboxes	
may be conducted by providers or	
prospective providers of high-risk AI systems	
listed in Annex III, in accordance with the	
provisions of this Article and the real-world	
testing plan referred to in this Article.	

The detailed elements of the real-world	
testing plan shall be specified in	
implementing acts adopted by the	
Commission in accordance with the	* >>
examination procedure referred to in Article	
74(2).	
This provision shall be without	
prejudice to Union or Member State	
legislation for the testing in real world	
conditions of high-risk AI systems related to	
products covered by legislation listed in	
Annex II.	
2. Providers or prospective providers may	
conduct testing of high-risk AI systems	
referred to in Annex III in real world	
conditions at any time before the placing on	
the market or putting into service of the AI	
system on their own or in partnership with	
one or more prospective users.	

The testing in real world conditions	
under this Article may occur in the course of	
the participation in a AI regulatory sandbox	*
under the conditions specified in Article	
53(1a). In such a case, supervision and	
guidance by the national competent	
authorities or, where applicable, the	
European Data Protection Supervisor, may	
be extended to the testing in real world	
conditions.	
3. The testing of high-risk AI systems in	
real world conditions under this Article shall	
be without prejudice to ethical review that	
may be required by national or Union law.	
4. Providers or prospective providers may	
conduct the testing in real world conditions	
only where all of the following conditions are	
met:	

(a) the provider or prospective provider	
has drawn up a real-world testing plan and	
submitted it to the market surveillance	
authority in the Member State(s) where the	
testing in real world conditions is to be	
conducted or the European Data Protection	
Supervisor, as applicable;	
(b) the market surveillance authority in	
the Member State(s) where the testing in real	
world conditions is to be conducted or to the	
European Data Protection Supervisor, as	
applicable, have not objected to the testing	
within 30 days after its submission;	
(c) the provider or prospective provider	
has registered the testing in real world	
conditions in the EU database referred to in	
Article 60(6) with a Union-wide unique single	

identification number and the information	
specified in Annex VIIIa;	
(d) the provider or prospective provider	- 7
conducting the testing in real world	
conditions is established in the Union or it	
has appointed a legal representative for the	
purpose of the testing in real world	
conditions who is established in the Union;	
(e) data collected and processed for the	
purpose of the testing in real world	
conditions shall not be transferred to	
countries outside the Union, unless the	
transfer and the processing provides	
equivalent safeguards to those provided	
under Union law;	
(f) the testing in real world conditions	
does not last longer than necessary to achieve	

its objectives and in any case not longer than	
12 months;	
(g) the testing in real world conditions	
does not involves persons belonging to	
vulnerable groups due to their age, physical	
or mental disability, only when such testing	
does not exploit any of those vulnerabilities	
unless that testing is essential with respect to	
those vulnerable groups insofar as data of	
comparable validity cannot be obtained	
through testing in real conditions on other	
persons or by other methods; persons	
belonging to vulnerable groups due to their	
age, physical or mental disability are	
appropriately protected;	
(h) the testing in real world conditions	
is designed to involve as little inconvenience	
as possible for the subjects of that testing;	
such possible inconvenience shall be	

specifically anticipated and defined by the	
provider or prospective provider in the real-	
world testing plan, monitored and possibly	
mitigated in the course of the testing;	
(i) where a provider or prospective	
provider organises the testing in real world	
conditions in cooperation with one or more	
prospective users, the latter have been	
informed of all aspects of the testing that are	
relevant to their decision to participate,	
including and given the relevant instructions	
on how to of use of the AI system referred to	
in Article 13; the provider or prospective	
provider and the user(s) shall conclude an	
agreement specifying their roles and	
responsibilities with a view to ensuring	
compliance with the provisions for testing in	
real world conditions under this Regulation	
and other applicable Union and Member	
States legislation;	

(j) the subjects of the testing in real	
would conditions have given informed	
world conditions have given informed	
consent in accordance with Article 64b;	
(k) the testing in real world conditions	
is effectively overseen by the provider or	
prospective provider and user(s) with	
persons who are suitably qualified in the	
relevant field and have the necessary	
capacity, training and authority to perform	
their tasks;	
(l) the predictions, recommendations or	
decisions of the AI system can be effectively	
reversed or disregarded.	
5. Any subject of the testing in real world	
conditions, or his or her legally designated	
representative, as appropriate, may, without	
any resulting detriment and without having	

to provide any justification, withdraw from the testing at any time by revoking his or her	
informed consent. The withdrawal of the	
informed consent shall not affect the	
activities already carried out and the use of	
data obtained based on the informed consent	
before its withdrawal.	
6. Any serious incident or malfunctioning	
identified in the course of the testing in real	
world conditions shall be reported to the	
national market surveillance authority in	
accordance with Article 62 of this Regulation.	
The provider or prospective provider shall	
adopt immediate mitigation measures or,	
failing that, suspend the testing in real world	
conditions until such mitigation takes place	
or otherwise terminate it. The provider or	
prospective provider shall establish a	
procedure for the prompt recall of the AI	

system upon such termination of the testing	
in real world conditions.	
7. Providers or prospective providers shall	
notify the national market surveillance	
authority in the Member State(s) where the	
testing in real world conditions is to be	
conducted or the European Data Protection	
Supervisor, as applicable, of the suspension	
or termination of the testing in real world	
conditions and the final outcomes.	
8. The provider and prospective provider	
shall be liable under applicable Union and	
Member States liability legislation for any	
damage caused to the subjects by reason of	
their participation in the testing in real world	
conditions.	
Article 54b	

Informed consent to participate in testing in		
real world conditions outside AI regulatory		
sandboxes		
1. For the purpose of testing in real world		
conditions under Article 54a, informed		
consent shall be freely given by the subject of		
testing prior to his or her participation in		
such testing and after having been duly		
informed with concise, clear, relevant, and		
understandable information regarding:		
(i) the nature and objectives of		
the testing in real world conditions and the		
possible inconvenience that may be linked to		
his or her participation;		
(ii) the conditions under which the		
testing in real world conditions is to be		
conducted, including the expected duration		
of the subject's participation;		

(iii) the subject's rights and	
guarantees regarding participation, in	
particular his or her right to refuse to	
participate in and the right to withdraw from	
the field testing at any time without any	
resulting detriment and without having to	
provide any justification;	
(iv) the modalities for requesting the	
reversal or the disregard of the predictions,	
recommendations or decisions of the AI	
system;	
(v) the Union-wide unique	
single identification number of the testing in	
real world conditions in accordance with	
Article 54a(c) and the contact details of the	
provider or its legal representative from	
whom further information can be obtained.	

2 M : 6 1 4 1 11 1 4 1	
2. The informed consent shall be dated	
and documented and a copy shall be given to	
the subject or his or her legal representative.	
Article 55	
Support mMeasures for operators, in particular	
SMEs, including start-ups small-scale	
providers and users	
1. Member States shall undertake the	
following actions:	
(a) provide small-scale SMEs providers,	
including and start-ups, with priority access to	
the AI regulatory sandboxes to the extent that	
they fulfil the eligibility conditions and	
selection criteria;	
(b) organise specific awareness raising and	
training activities about the application of this	
Regulation tailored to the needs of the small-	

scale SMEs providers and users, including	
start-ups;	
(c) where appropriate, establish a dedicated	
channel for communication with small-scale	
SMEs providers and user, including start-ups,	
and other innovators to provide guidance advice	
and respond to queries about the implementation	
of this Regulation.	
2. The specific interests and needs of the	
small-scale SME providers, including start-	
ups , shall be taken into account when setting the	
fees for conformity assessment under Article 43,	
reducing those fees proportionately to their size,	
and market size and other relevant indicators.	
3. The Commission shall undertake the	
following actions:	

(a) upon request of the AI Board, provide	
standardised documents templates for the	
areas covered by this Regulation;	
(b) develop and maintain a single	
information platform providing easy to use	
information in relation to this Regulation for	
all operators across the Union;	
(c) organise appropriate communication	
campaigns to raise awareness about the	
obligations arising from this Regulation;	
(d) evaluate and promote the convergence	
of best practices in public procurement	
procedures in relation to AI systems.	
Article 55a	
Derogations for specific operators	

1. The obligations laid down in Article 17	
of this Regulation shall not apply to	
microenterprises as defined in Article 2(3) of	
Commission Recommendation 2003/361/EC	
concerning the definition of micro, small and	
medium-sized enterprises.	
2. Paragraph 1 shall not be interpreted as	
exempting those operators from fulfilling any	
other requirements and obligations laid down	
in this Regulation, including those	
established in Articles 9, 61 and 62.	
3. Requirements and obligations for general	
purpose AI systems laid down in Article 4b	
shall not apply to micro, small and medium-	
sized enterprises.	
TITLE VI	

GOVERNANCE	
CHAPTER 1	
EUROPEAN ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE	
BOARD	
Article 56	
Establishment and structure of the European	
Artificial Intelligence Board	
1. A 'European Artificial Intelligence Board'	
(the 'Board') is established.	
2. The Board shall provide advice and	
assistance to the Commission in order to:	
(a) contribute to the effective cooperation of	
the national supervisory authorities and the	

Commission with regard to matters covered by	
this Regulation;	
(b) coordinate and contribute to guidance and	- //
analysis by the Commission and the national	
supervisory authorities and other competent	
authorities on emerging issues across the	
internal market with regard to matters covered	
by this Regulation;	
(c) assist the national supervisory authorities	
and the Commission in ensuring the consistent	
application of this Regulation.	
Article 57	
Structure of the Board	
42 . The Board shall be composed of one	
representative per Member State the national	
supervisory authorities, who shall be	
represented by the head or equivalent high-level	

official of that authority, and of eight	
independent experts representing SMEs and	
start-ups, large enterprises, academia and	
civil society, in equal proportions of 2	
members per category. and tThe European	
Data Protection Supervisor shall participate as	
an observer. The Commission shall also	
attend the Board's meetings without taking	
part in the votes.	
Other national and Union authorities, bodies or	
experts may be invited to the meetings by the	
Board on a case by case basis, where the issues	
discussed are of relevance for them.	
2a. Each representative shall be designated	
by their Member State for a period of 3	
years, renewable once. The eight independent	
experts referred to paragraph 2 shall be	
selected by the Member States national	
representatives in a fair and transparent	

selection process established in the Board's	
rules of procedure, for a period of 3 years,	
renewable once.	
2aa. Member States shall ensure that their	
representatives in the Board:	
(i) have the relevant competences and	
powers in their Member State so as to	
contribute actively to the achievement of the	
board's tasks referred to in Article 58;	
(ii) are designated as a single contact	
point vis-à-vis the Board and, where	
appropriate, taking into account Member	
States' needs, as a single contact point for	
stakeholders;	
(iii) are empowered to facilitate	
consistency and coordination between	
national competent authorities in their	

Member State as regards the implementation	
of this Regulation, including through the	
collection of relevant data and information	
for the purpose of fulfilling their tasks on the	_ / //
Board.	
23. The Board designated representatives of	
the Member States shall adopt its the Board's	
rules of procedure by a simple two-thirds	
majority of its members, following the consent	
of the Commission. The rules of procedure shall	
also contain the operational aspects related to	
the execution of the Board's tasks as listed in	
Article 58.	
The rules of procedure shall, in	
particular, lay down procedures for the	
selection process for the eight independent	
experts referred to in paragraph 1, as well as	
the selection process, duration of mandate	
and specifications of the tasks of the Chair,	
L	

the voting modalities, and the organisation of	
the Board's activities.	
The Peard shall establish a standing	
The Board shall establish a standing	
subgroup serving as a platform for	
stakeholders to advise the Board on all issues	
related to the implementation of this	
Regulation, including on the preparation of	
implementing and delegated acts. To this	
purpose, organisations representing the	
interests of the providers and users of AI	
systems, including SMEs and start-ups, as	
well as civil society organisations,	
representatives of affected persons,	
researchers, standardisation organisations,	
notified bodies, laboratories and testing and	
experimentation facilities shall be invited to	
participate to this sub-group.	
The Board may establish other standing or	
temporary sub-groups as appropriate for the	

purpose of examining specific questions issues.	
Where appropriate, organisations	
representing the interests of the providers	
and users of AI systems, including SMEs and	
start-ups, as well as civil society	
organisations, representatives of affected	
persons, researchers, standardisation	
organisations, notified bodies, laboratories	
and testing and experimentation facilities	
stakeholders referred to in the previous	
subparagraph may be invited to such sub-	
groups in the capacity of observers.	
3a. The Board shall be organised and	
operated so as to safeguard the objectivity	
and impartiality of its activities.	
34. The Board shall be chaired by one of the	
representatives of the Member States. the	
Commission. Upon request of the Chair, Tthe	
Commission shall convene the meetings and	

prepare the agenda in accordance with the tasks	
of the Board pursuant to this Regulation and	
with its rules of procedure. The Commission	
shall provide administrative and analytical	
support for the activities of the Board pursuant	
to this Regulation.	
45. The Board may invite external experts and	
observers to attend its meetings and may hold	
exchanges with interested third parties to inform	
its activities to an appropriate extent. To that	
end the Commission may facilitate exchanges	
between the Board and other Union bodies,	
offices, agencies and advisory groups.	
Article 58	
Tasks of the Board	
When providing advice and assistance to the	
Commission in the context of Article 56(2), The	
Board shall advice and assist the	

Commission and the Member States in order	
to facilitate the consistent and effective	
application of this Regulation. For this	
purpose the Board may shall in particular:	
(a) collect and share technical and	
regulatory expertise and best practices among	
Member States;	
(b) contribute to uniform the harmonisation	
of administrative practices in the Member	
States, including in relation to for the	
derogation from the conformity assessment	
procedures referred to in Article 47, the	
functioning of regulatory sandboxes and testing	
in real world conditions referred to in Article	
53, 54 and 54a;	
(c) upon the request of the Commission or	
on its own initiative, issue opinions,	
recommendations or written opinions	

contributions on any relevant matters related to	
the implementation of this Regulation and to its	
consistent and effective application,	
including: in particular	
(i) on technical specifications or existing	
standards regarding the requirements set out in	
Title III, Chapter 2,	
(ii) on the use of harmonised standards or	
common specifications referred to in Articles 40	
and 41,	
(iii) on the preparation of guidance documents,	
including the guidelines concerning the setting	
of administrative fines referred to in Article 71-;	
(d) issue an advisory opinion on the need	
for amendment of Annex I and Annex III,	
including in light of available evidence.	
advise the Commission on the potential need	
aurise the Commission on the potential necu	

for amendment of Annexes I and III in	
accordance with Articles 4 and 7, taking into	
account relevant available evidence and the	
latest develoments in technology	
(e) advise the Commission during the	
preparation of delegated or implementing act	
pursuant to this Regulation;	
f) cooperate, as appropriate, with relevant	
EU bodies, experts groups and networks	
in particular in the fields of product	
safety, cybersecurity, competition, digital and	
media services, financial services,	
cryptocurrencies, consumer protection, data	
and fundamental rights protection;	
g) contribute and provide relevant advice	
to the Commission in the development of the	
guidance referred to in Article 58a or	
request the development of such guidance;	

(h) to assist the work of market		
surveillance authorities and, in cooperation		
and subject to agreement of the concerned		
market surveillance authorities, promote and		
support cross-border market surveillance		
investigations;		
(i) contribute to the assessment of training		
needs for staff of Member States involved in		
implementing this Regulation;		
(j) advise the Commission in relation to		
international matters on artificial		
intelligence.		
CHAPTER 1A		
GUIDELINES FROM THE COMMISSION		

Article 58a	
Guidelines from the Commission on the	
implementation of this Regulation	
1. Upon the request of the Member States	
or the Board, or on its own initiative, the	
Commission shall issue guidelines on the	
practical implementation of this Regulation,	
and in particular on	
(i) the application of the requirements	
referred to in Articles 8 - 15;	
(ii) the prohibited practices referred to in	
Article 5;	
(iii) the practical implementation of the	
provisions related to substantial	
modification;	

(iv) the practical implementation of uniform	
conditions referred to in Article 6, paragraph	
3, including examples identification and	
application of criteria and in relation to use	
eases related high risk AI systems referred to	
in Annex III;	
(v) the practical implementation of	
transparency obligations laid down in Article	
52;	
(vi) the relationship of this Regulation with	
other relevant Union legislation.	
When issuing such guidelines, the	
Commission shall pay particular attention to	
the needs of SMEs including start-ups and	
sectors most likely to be affected by this	
Regulation.	
CHAPTER 2	

NATIONAL COMPETENT AUTHORITIES	
Article 59	
Designation of national competent authorities	
1. National competent authorities shall be	
established or designated by each Member State	
for the purpose of ensuring the application and	
implementation of this Regulation. National	
competent authorities shall be organised so as to	
safeguard the objectivity and impartiality of	
their activities and tasks.	
2. Each Member State shall establish or	
designate a national supervisory authority, and	
at least one notifying authority and at least	
one market surveillance authority for the	
purpose of this Regulation as among the	
national competent authorities. These national	

competent authorities shall be organised so as	
to safeguard the priniciples of objectivity and	
impartiality of their activities and tasks.	
Provided that those prinicples are respected,	
such activities and tasks may be performed	
by one or several designated authorities, in	
accordance with the organisational needs of	
the Member State. The national supervisory	
authority shall act as notifying authority and	
market surveillance authority unless a Member	
State has organisational and administrative	
reasons to designate more than one authority.	
3. Member States shall inform the	
Commission of their designation or designations	
and, where applicable, the reasons for	
designating more than one authority.	
4. Member States shall ensure that national	
competent authorities are provided with	
adequate financial resources, technical	

equipment and well qualified and human	
resources to effectively fulfil their tasks under	
this Regulation. In particular, national	
competent authorities shall have a sufficient	
number of personnel permanently available	
whose competences and expertise shall include	
an in-depth understanding of artificial	
intelligence technologies, data and data	
computing, fundamental rights, health and	
safety risks and knowledge of existing standards	
and legal requirements.	
5. By [one year after entry into force of this	
Regulation] and afterwards six months before	
the deadline referred to in Article 84(2)	
Member States shall report to inform the	
Commission on an annual basis on the status of	
the financial resources, technical equipment	
and and human resources of the national	
competent authorities with an assessment of	
their adequacy. The Commission shall transmit	

11 + 1 C + 1 + 1 D + 1 C + 1 + 1	
that information to the Board for discussion and	
possible recommendations.	
6. The Commission shall facilitate the	
exchange of experience between national	
competent authorities.	
7. National competent authorities may	
provide guidance and advice on the	
implementation of this Regulation, including	
tailored to small-scale SME providers.	
Whenever national competent authorities intend	
to provide guidance and advice with regard to	
an AI system in areas covered by other Union	
legislation, the competent national authorities	
under that Union legislation shall be consulted,	
as appropriate. Member States may also	
establish one central contact point for	
communication with operators.	

8. When Union institutions, agencies and	
, 8	
bodies fall within the scope of this Regulation,	
the European Data Protection Supervisor shall	
act as the competent authority for their	
supervision.	
TITLE VII	
EU DATABASE FOR STAND-	
ALONE HIGH-RISK AI SYSTEMS	
LISTED IN ANNEX III	
Article 60	
EU database for stand-alone high-risk AI	
systems listed in Annex III	
1. The Commission shall, in collaboration	
with the Member States, set up and maintain a	
EU database containing information referred to	
in paragraph 2 concerning high-risk AI systems	

listed in Annex III referred to in Article 6(2)	
which are registered in accordance with Articles	
51 and 54a.	
2. The data listed in Annex VIII shall be	
entered into the EU database by the providers,	
or where applicable by the authorised	
representative, in accordance with Article 51.	
The data listed in Annex VIIIa shall be	
entered into the database by the prospective	
providers or providers in accordance with	
Article 54a. The Commission shall provide	
them with technical and administrative support.	
3. Information contained in the EU database	
shall be accessible to the public.	
4. The EU database shall contain no personal	
data, except for the information listed in	
Annex VIII only insofar as necessary for	
collecting and processing information in	

accordance with this Regulation. That	
information shall include the names and contact	
details of natural persons who are responsible	
for registering the system and have the legal	
authority to represent the provider.	
5. The Commission shall be the controller of	
the EU database. It shall also ensure make	
available to providers and prospective	
providers adequate technical and administrative	
support.	
5a. Information contained in the EU	
database registered in accordance with	
Article 51 shall be accessible to the public.	
The information registered in accordance	
with Article 54a shall be accessible only to	
market surveillance authorites and the	
Commission, unless the prospective provider	
or provider has given consent for making this	
information also accessible the public.	

TITLE VIII	
POST-MARKET MONITORING,	
INFORMATION SHARING,	
MARKET SURVEILLANCE	
CHAPTER 1	
POST-MARKET MONITORING	
Article 61	
Post-market monitoring by providers and post-	
market monitoring plan for high-risk AI systems	
1. Providers shall establish and document a	
post-market monitoring system in a manner that	
is proportionate to the nature of the artificial	

intelligence technologies and the risks of the	
high-risk AI system.	
2. In order to allow the provider to	* //
evaluate the compliance of AI systems with	
the requirements set out in Title III, Chapter	
2 throughout their life cycle, #the post-market	
monitoring system shall actively and	
systematically collect, document and analyse	
relevant data, which may be provided by users	
or which may be collected through other	
sources on the performance of high-risk AI	
systems. throughout their life time and allow the	
provider to evaluate the continuous compliance	
of AI systems with the requirements set out in	
Title III, Chapter 2.	
3. The post-market monitoring system shall	
be based on a post-market monitoring plan. The	
post-market monitoring plan shall be part of the	
technical documentation referred to in Annex	

IV. The Commission shall adopt an	
implementing act laying down detailed	
provisions establishing a template for the post-	
market monitoring plan and the list of elements	
to be included in the plan.	
4. For high-risk AI systems covered by the	
legal acts referred to in Annex II, where a post-	
market monitoring system and plan is already	
established under that legislation, the elements	
described in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 shall be	
integrated into that system and plan as	
appropriate the post-market monitoring	
documentation as prepared under that	
legislation shall be deemed sufficient,	
provided that the template referred to	
paragraph 3 is used.	
The first subparagraph shall also apply to high-	
risk AI systems referred to in point 5(b) of	
Annex III placed on the market or put into	

service by credit institutions regulated by		
Directive 2013/36/EU.		
CHAPTER 2		- //
SHARING OF INFORMATION ON SERIOUS		
INCIDENTS AND MALFUNCTIONING		
Article 62		
Reporting of serious incidents and of		
malfunctioning		
1. Providers of high-risk AI systems placed		
on the Union market shall report any serious		
incident or any malfunctioning of those systems		
which constitutes a breach of obligations under		
Union law intended to protect fundamental		
rights to the market surveillance authorities of		
the Member States where that incident or breach		
occurred.		
	ı	

Such notification shall be made immediately	
after the provider has established a causal link	
between the AI system and the serious incident	
or malfunctioning or the reasonable likelihood	
of such a link, and, in any event, not later than	
15 days after the providers becomes aware of	
the serious incident or of the malfunctioning.	
2. Upon receiving a notification related to a	
serious incident referred to in Article 3(44)(c)	
a breach of obligations under Union law	
intended to protect fundamental rights, the	
relevant market surveillance authority shall	
inform the national public authorities or bodies	
referred to in Article 64(3). The Commission	
shall develop dedicated guidance to facilitate	
compliance with the obligations set out in	
paragraph 1. That guidance shall be issued 12	
months after the entry into force of this	
Regulation, at the latest.	
t	

3. For high-risk AI systems referred to in	
point 5(b) of Annex III which are placed on the	
market or put into service by providers that are	
eredit financial institutions that are subject to	
requirements regarding their internal	
governance, arrangements or processes	
under Union financial services legislation	
regulated by Directive 2013/36/EU and for	
high-risk AI systems which are safety	
components of devices, or are themselves	
devices, covered by Regulation (EU) 2017/745	
and Regulation (EU) 2017/746, the notification	
of serious incidents or malfunctioning shall be	
limited to those referred to in Article	
3(44)(c)that that constitute a breach of	
obligations under Union law intended to protect	
fundamental rights.	
4. For high-risk AI systems which are	
safety components of devices, or are	

themselves devices, covered by Regulation	
(EU) 2017/745 and Regulation (EU) 2017/746	
the notification of serious incidents shall be	
limited to those referred to in Article 3(44)(c)	*
and be made to the national supervisory	
competent authority chosen for this purpose	
by of the Member States where that incident	
occurred.	
CHAPTER 3	
ENFORCEMENT	
ENFORCEMENT	
Article 63	
Market surveillance and control of AI systems in	
the Union market	
1. Regulation (EU) 2019/1020 shall apply to	
AI systems covered by this Regulation.	

However, for the purpose of the effective	
enforcement of this Regulation:	
(a) any reference to an economic operator	
under Regulation (EU) 2019/1020 shall be	
understood as including all operators identified	
in Title III, Chapter 3 Article 2 of this	
Regulation;	
(b) any reference to a product under	
Regulation (EU) 2019/1020 shall be understood	
as including all AI systems falling within the	
scope of this Regulation.	
2. As part of their reporting obligations	
under Article 25(6) of Regulation (EU)	
2019/1020, the Member States national	
supervisory authority shall report to the	
Commission on a regular basis about the	
outcomes of relevant market surveillance	
activities under this Regulation. The national	

supervisory authority shall report, without	
delay, to the Commission and relevant national	
competition authorities any information	
identified in the course of market surveillance	
activities that may be of potential interest for the	
application of Union law on competition rules.	
3. For high-risk AI systems, related to	
products to which legal acts listed in Annex II,	
section A apply, the market surveillance	
authority for the purposes of this Regulation	
shall be the authority responsible for market	
surveillance activities designated under those	
legal acts or, in justified circumstances and	
provided that coordination is ensured,	
another relevant authority identified by the	
Member State.	
The procedures referred to in Articles	
65, 66, 67 and 68 of this Regulation shall not	
apply to AI systems related to products, to	

which legal acts listed in Annex II, section A	
apply, when such legal acts already provide	
for procedures having the same objective. In	
such a case, these sectoral procedures shall	
apply instead.	
4. For high-risk AI systems placed on the	
market, put into service or used by financial	
institutions regulated by Union legislation on	
financial services, the market surveillance	
authority for the purposes of this Regulation	
shall be the relevant national authority	
responsible for the financial supervision of those	
institutions under that legislation- in so far as	
the placement on the market, putting into	
service or the use of the AI system is in direct	
connection with the provision of those	
financial services. When the placement on the	
market, putting into service or the use of the	
AI system is not in direct connection with the	
provision of financial services, or in justified	

circumstances and provided that	
coordination is ensured, another relevant	
authority may be identified by the Member	
State. National market surveillance	
authorities supervising regulated credit	
institutions shall report, without delay, to the	
European Central Bank any information	
identified in the course of their market	
surveillance activities that may be of	
potential interest for the European Central	
Bank's prudential supervisory tasks as	
specified in Council Regulation (EU) No	
1204/2013 establishing the Single Supervisory	
Mechanism (SSM).	
5. For high-risk AI systems listed in point	
1(a) in so far as the systems are used for law	
enforcement purposes, points 6, and 7 and 8 of	
Annex III, Member States shall designate as	
market surveillance authorities for the purposes	
of this Regulation either the national	

authorities supervising the activities of the	
law enforcement, immigration or asylum	
authorities systems, or the competent data	
protection supervisory authorities under	
Directive (EU) 2016/680, or Regulation	
2016/679 or the national competent authorities	
supervising the activities of the law	
enforcement, immigration or asylum authorities	
putting into service or using those systems.	
6. Where Union institutions, agencies and	
bodies fall within the scope of this Regulation,	
the European Data Protection Supervisor shall	
act as their market surveillance authority.	
7. Member States shall facilitate the	
coordination between market surveillance	
authorities designated under this Regulation and	
other relevant national authorities or bodies	
which supervise the application of Union	
harmonisation legislation listed in Annex II or	

other Union legislation that might be relevant	
for the high-risk AI systems referred to in	
Annex III.	
TAMICA III.	
8. Without prejudice to powers provided	
under Regulation (EU) 2019/1020, and where	
relevant and limited to what is necessary to	
fulfil their tasks, the market surveillance	
authorities shall be granted full access by the	
provider to the documentation as well as the	
training, validation and testing datasets used	
for the development of the high-risk AI	
system, including, where appropriate and	
subject to security safeguards, through	
application programming interfaces ('API')	
or other relevant technical means and tools	
enabling remote access.	
9. Market surveillance authorities shall be	
granted access to the source code of the high-	
risk AI system upon a reasoned request and	

- //

that testing in real world conditions is in	
accordance with this Regulation.	
2. Where testing in real world conditions	
is conducted for AI systems that are	
supervised within an AI regulatory sandbox	
under Article 54, the market surveillance	
authorities or the European Data protection	
Supervisor, as appropriate, shall verify the	
compliance with the provisions of Article 54a	
as part of their supervisory role for the AI	
regulatory sandbox. Those authorities may,	
as appropriate, allow the testing in real world	
conditions to be conducted by the provider or	
prospective provider in derogation to the	
conditions set out in Article 54a(4) (f) and (g).	
3. Where a market surveillance authority	
has been informed by the prospective	
provider, the provider or any third party	
of a serious incident or has other grounds for	

considering that the conditions set out in	
Articles 54a and 54b are not met, it may take	
any of the following decisions on its territory,	
as appropriate:	
(a) suspend or terminate the testing in	
real world conditions;	
(b) require the provider or prospective	
provider and user(s) to modify any aspect of	
the testing in real world conditions.	
4. Where a market surveillance authority	
has taken a decision referred to in paragraph	
3 of this Article or has issued an objection	
within the meaning of Article 54a(4)(b), the	
decision or the objection shall indicate the	
grounds thereof and the modalities and	
conditions for the provider or prospective	
provider to challenge the decision or	
objection.	

5. Where applicable, where a market	
surveillance authority has taken a decision	
referred to in paragraph 3 of this Article, it	
shall communicate the grounds therefor to	
the market surveillance authorities of the	
other Member States in which the AI system	
has been tested in accordance with the testing	
plan.	
Article 64	
Powers of authorities protecting fundamental	
rights Access to data and documentation	
1. Access to data and documentation in the	
context of their activities, the market	
surveillance authorities shall be granted full	
access to the training, validation and testing	
datasets used by the provider, including through	
application programming interfaces ('API') or	

other appropriate technical means and tools	
enabling remote access.	
2. Where necessary to assess the conformity	- //
of the high-risk AI system with the requirements	
set out in Title III, Chapter 2 and upon a	
reasoned request, the market surveillance	
authorities shall be granted access to the source	
code of the AI system.	
3. National public authorities or bodies	
which supervise or enforce the respect of	
obligations under Union law protecting	
fundamental rights in relation to the use of high-	
risk AI systems referred to in Annex III shall	
have the power to request and access any	
documentation created or maintained under this	
Regulation when access to that documentation is	
necessary for the fulfilment of the competences	
under their mandate within the limits of their	
jurisdiction. The relevant public authority or	

body shall inform the market surveillance	
authority of the Member State concerned of any	
such request.	
	- //
4. By 3 months after the entering into force	
of this Regulation, each Member State shall	
identify the public authorities or bodies referred	
to in paragraph 3 and make a the list publicly	
available on the website of the national	
supervisory authority. Member States shall	
notify the list to the Commission and all other	
Member States and keep the list up to date.	
5. Where the documentation referred to in	
paragraph 3 is insufficient to ascertain whether a	
breach of obligations under Union law intended	
to protect fundamental rights has occurred, the	
public authority or body referred to paragraph 3	
may make a reasoned request to the market	
surveillance authority to organise testing of the	
high-risk AI system through technical means.	

The market surveillance authority shall organise	
the testing with the close involvement of the	
requesting public authority or body within	
reasonable time following the request.	
6. Any information and documentation	
obtained by the national public authorities or	
bodies referred to in paragraph 3 pursuant to the	
provisions of this Article shall be treated in	
compliance with the confidentiality obligations	
set out in Article 70.	
Article 65	
Procedure for dealing with AI systems	
presenting a risk at national level	
1. AI systems presenting a risk shall be	
understood as a product presenting a risk	
defined in Article 3, point 19 of Regulation	
(EU) 2019/1020 insofar as risks to the health or	

safety or to the protection of fundamental rights	
of persons are concerned.	
2. Where the market surveillance authority	
of a Member State has sufficient reasons to	
consider that an AI system presents a risk as	
referred to in paragraph 1, they shall carry out	
an evaluation of the AI system concerned in	
respect of its compliance with all the	
requirements and obligations laid down in this	
Regulation. When risks to the protection of	
fundamental rights are identified present, the	
market surveillance authority shall also inform	
the relevant national public authorities or bodies	
referred to in Article 64(3). The relevant	
operators shall cooperate as necessary with the	
market surveillance authorities and the other	
national public authorities or bodies referred to	
in Article 64(3).	

Where, in the course of that evaluation, the	
market surveillance authority finds that the AI	
system does not comply with the requirements	
and obligations laid down in this Regulation, it	
shall without undue delay require the relevant	
operator to take all appropriate corrective	
actions to bring the AI system into compliance,	
to withdraw the AI system from the market, or	
to recall it within a reasonable period,	
commensurate with the nature of the risk,	
within a period as it may prescribe.	
The market surveillance authority shall inform	
the relevant notified body accordingly. Article	
18 of Regulation (EU) 2019/1020 shall apply to	
the measures referred to in the second	
subparagraph.	
3. Where the market surveillance authority	
considers that non-compliance is not restricted	
to its national territory, it shall inform the	

Commission and the other Member States	
without undue delay of the results of the	
evaluation and of the actions which it has	
required the operator to take.	
4. The operator shall ensure that all	
appropriate corrective action is taken in respect	
of all the AI systems concerned that it has made	
available on the market throughout the Union.	
5. Where the operator of an AI system does	
not take adequate corrective action within the	
period referred to in paragraph 2, the market	
surveillance authority shall take all appropriate	
provisional measures to prohibit or restrict the	
AI system's being made available on its national	
market, to withdraw the product from that	
market or to recall it. That authority shall inform	
notify the Commission and the other Member	
States, without undue delay, of those measures.	

6. The information notification referred to in	
paragraph 5 shall include all available details, in	
particular the data information necessary for	
the identification of the non-compliant AI	
system, the origin of the AI system, the nature	
of the non-compliance alleged and the risk	
involved, the nature and duration of the national	
measures taken and the arguments put forward	
by the relevant operator. In particular, the	
market surveillance authorities shall indicate	
whether the non-compliance is due to one or	
more of the following:	
(-a) non-compliance with the prohibition of	
the artificial intelligence practices referred to	
in Article 5;	
(a) a failure of a high-risk AI system to meet	
requirements set out in Title III, Chapter 2;	

(b) shortcomings in the harmonised standards or common specifications referred to in Articles 40 and 41 conferring a presumption of conformity. (c) non-compliance with provisions set out in Article 52; (d) non-compliance of general purpose AI systems with the requirements and obligations referred to in Article 4a; 7. The market surveillance authorities of the Member States other than the market surveillance authority of the Member State initiating the procedure shall without undue delay inform the Commission and the other Member States of any measures adopted and of any additional information at their disposal relating to the non-compliance of the AI system concerned, and, in the event of disagreement		
40 and 41 conferring a presumption of conformity. (c) non-compliance with provisions set out in Article 52; (d) non-compliance of general purpose AI systems with the requirements and obligations referred to in Article 4a; 7. The market surveillance authorities of the Member States other than the market surveillance authority of the Member State initiating the procedure shall without undue delay inform the Commission and the other Member States of any measures adopted and of any additional information at their disposal relating to the non-compliance of the AI system	(b) shortcomings in the harmonised standards	
conformity. (c) non-compliance with provisions set out in Article 52; (d) non-compliance of general purpose AI systems with the requirements and obligations referred to in Article 4a; 7. The market surveillance authorities of the Member States other than the market surveillance authority of the Member State initiating the procedure shall without undue delay inform the Commission and the other Member States of any measures adopted and of any additional information at their disposal relating to the non-compliance of the AI system	or common specifications referred to in Articles	
(c) non-compliance with provisions set out in Article 52; (d) non-compliance of general purpose AI systems with the requirements and obligations referred to in Article 4a; 7. The market surveillance authorities of the Member States other than the market surveillance authority of the Member State initiating the procedure shall without undue delay inform the Commission and the other Member States of any measures adopted and of any additional information at their disposal relating to the non-compliance of the AI system	40 and 41 conferring a presumption of	
in Article 52; (d) non-compliance of general purpose AI systems with the requirements and obligations referred to in Article 4a; 7. The market surveillance authorities of the Member States other than the market surveillance authority of the Member State initiating the procedure shall without undue delay inform the Commission and the other Member States of any measures adopted and of any additional information at their disposal relating to the non-compliance of the AI system	conformity.	
in Article 52; (d) non-compliance of general purpose AI systems with the requirements and obligations referred to in Article 4a; 7. The market surveillance authorities of the Member States other than the market surveillance authority of the Member State initiating the procedure shall without undue delay inform the Commission and the other Member States of any measures adopted and of any additional information at their disposal relating to the non-compliance of the AI system		
(d) non-compliance of general purpose AI systems with the requirements and obligations referred to in Article 4a; 7. The market surveillance authorities of the Member States other than the market surveillance authority of the Member State initiating the procedure shall without undue delay inform the Commission and the other Member States of any measures adopted and of any additional information at their disposal relating to the non-compliance of the AI system	(c) non-compliance with provisions set out	
systems with the requirements and obligations referred to in Article 4a; 7. The market surveillance authorities of the Member States other than the market surveillance authority of the Member State initiating the procedure shall without undue delay inform the Commission and the other Member States of any measures adopted and of any additional information at their disposal relating to the non-compliance of the AI system	in Article 52;	
systems with the requirements and obligations referred to in Article 4a; 7. The market surveillance authorities of the Member States other than the market surveillance authority of the Member State initiating the procedure shall without undue delay inform the Commission and the other Member States of any measures adopted and of any additional information at their disposal relating to the non-compliance of the AI system		
7. The market surveillance authorities of the Member States other than the market surveillance authority of the Member State initiating the procedure shall without undue delay inform the Commission and the other Member States of any measures adopted and of any additional information at their disposal relating to the non-compliance of the AI system	(d) non-compliance of general purpose AI	
7. The market surveillance authorities of the Member States other than the market surveillance authority of the Member State initiating the procedure shall without undue delay inform the Commission and the other Member States of any measures adopted and of any additional information at their disposal relating to the non-compliance of the AI system	systems with the requirements and	
Member States other than the market surveillance authority of the Member State initiating the procedure shall without undue delay inform the Commission and the other Member States of any measures adopted and of any additional information at their disposal relating to the non-compliance of the AI system	obligations referred to in Article 4a;	
Member States other than the market surveillance authority of the Member State initiating the procedure shall without undue delay inform the Commission and the other Member States of any measures adopted and of any additional information at their disposal relating to the non-compliance of the AI system		
surveillance authority of the Member State initiating the procedure shall without undue delay inform the Commission and the other Member States of any measures adopted and of any additional information at their disposal relating to the non-compliance of the AI system	7. The market surveillance authorities of the	
initiating the procedure shall without undue delay inform the Commission and the other Member States of any measures adopted and of any additional information at their disposal relating to the non-compliance of the AI system	Member States other than the market	
delay inform the Commission and the other Member States of any measures adopted and of any additional information at their disposal relating to the non-compliance of the AI system	surveillance authority of the Member State	
Member States of any measures adopted and of any additional information at their disposal relating to the non-compliance of the AI system	initiating the procedure shall without undue	
any additional information at their disposal relating to the non-compliance of the AI system	delay inform the Commission and the other	
relating to the non-compliance of the AI system	Member States of any measures adopted and of	
	any additional information at their disposal	
concerned, and, in the event of disagreement	relating to the non-compliance of the AI system	
	concerned, and, in the event of disagreement	

with the notified national measure, of their	
objections.	
8. Where, within three months of receipt of	
the information notification referred to in	
paragraph 5, no objection has been raised by	
either a Member State or the Commission in	
respect of a provisional measure taken by a	
Member State, that measure shall be deemed	
justified. This is without prejudice to the	
procedural rights of the concerned operator in	
accordance with Article 18 of Regulation (EU)	
2019/1020. The period referred to in the first	
sentence of this paragraph shall be reduced	
to 30 days in the case of non-compliance with	
the prohibition of the artificial intelligence	
practices referred to in Article 5.	
9. The market surveillance authorities of all	
Member States shall then ensure that	
appropriate restrictive measures are taken in	

respect of the product AI system concerned,	
such as withdrawal of the product from their	
market, without undue delay.	
Article 66	
Union safeguard procedure	
1. Where, within three months of receipt of	
the notification referred to in Article 65(5), or	
30 days in the case of non-compliance with	
the prohibition of the artificial intelligence	
practices referred to in Article 5, objections	
are raised by a Member State against a measure	
taken by another Member State, or where the	
Commission considers the measure to be	
contrary to Union law, the Commission shall	
without undue delay enter into consultation	
with the relevant Member State's market	
surveillance authority and operator or	
operators and shall evaluate the national	
measure. On the basis of the results of that	

evaluation, the Commission shall decide	
whether the national measure is justified or not	
within 9 months, or 60 days in the case of non-	
compliance with the prohibition of the	
artificial intelligence practices referred to in	
Article 5, starting from the notification referred	
to in Article 65(5). It shall and notify such	
decision to the Member State concerned. The	
Commission shall also inform all other	
Member States of such decision.	
2. If the national measure taken by the	
relevant Member State's market surveillance	
authority is considered justified by the	
Commission, the market surveillance	
authorities of all Member States shall ensure	
that appropriate restrictive measures are	
taken in respect of the AI system concerned,	
such as withdrawal of the AI system from	
their market without undue delay, shall take	
the measures necessary to ensure that the non-	

compliant AI system is withdrawn from their	
market, and shall inform the Commission	
accordingly. If the national measure is	
considered unjustified by the Commission, the	
market surveillance authority of the Member	
State concerned shall withdraw the measure and	
inform the Commission accordingly.	
3. Where the national measure is considered	
justified and the non-compliance of the AI	
system is attributed to shortcomings in the	
harmonised standards or common specifications	
referred to in Articles 40 and 41 of this	
Regulation, the Commission shall apply the	
procedure provided for in Article 11 of	
Regulation (EU) No 1025/2012.	
Article 67	
Compliant high-risk or general purpose AI	
systems which present a risk	

1. Where, having performed an evaluation	
under Article 65, the market surveillance	
authority of a Member State finds that although	
an high-risk or general purpose AI system is	
in compliance with this Regulation, it presents a	
risk to the health or safety of persons, or to the	
compliance with obligations under Union or	
national law intended to protect fundamental	
rights or to other aspects of public interest	
protection, it shall require the relevant operator	
to take all appropriate measures to ensure that	
the AI system concerned, when placed on the	
market or put into service, no longer presents	
that risk, to withdraw the AI system from the	
market or to recall it without undue delay	
within a reasonable period, commensurate with	
the nature of the risk, within a period it may	
prescribe.	
2. The provider or other relevant operators	
shall ensure that corrective action is taken in	

respect of all the AI systems concerned that they	
have made available on the market throughout	
the Union within the timeline prescribed by the	
market surveillance authority of the Member	
State referred to in paragraph 1.	
3. The Member State shall immediately	
inform the Commission and the other Member	
States. That information shall include all	
available details, in particular the data necessary	
for the identification of the AI system	
concerned, the origin and the supply chain of	
the AI system, the nature of the risk involved	
and the nature and duration of the national	
measures taken.	
4. The Commission shall without undue	
delay enter into consultation with the Member	
States concerned and the relevant operator and	
shall evaluate the national measures taken. On	
the basis of the results of that evaluation, the	

Commission shall decide whether the measure is	
justified or not and, where necessary, propose	
appropriate measures.	
5. The Commission shall address its decision	
to the Member States concerned, and inform	
all other Member States.	
Article 68	
Formal non-compliance	
1. Where the market surveillance authority	
of a Member State makes one of the following	
findings, it shall require the relevant provider to	
put an end to the non-compliance concerned,	
within a period it may prescribe:	
(a) the conformity marking has been affixed	
in violation of Article 49;	

(b) the conformity marking has not been	
affixed;	
(c) the EU declaration of conformity has not	- //
been drawn up;	
(d) the EU declaration of conformity has not	
been drawn up correctly;	
(e) the identification number of the notified	
body, which is involved in the conformity	
assessment procedure, where applicable, has not	
been affixed;	
2. Where the non-compliance referred to in	
paragraph 1 persists, the Member State	
concerned shall take all appropriate measures to	
restrict or prohibit the high-risk AI system being	
made available on the market or ensure that it is	
recalled or withdrawn from the market.	

Article 68a	
Union testing facilities in the area of artificial	
intelligence	
	- /
1. The Commission shall designate one or	
more Union testing facilities pursuant to	
Article 21 of Regulation (EU) 1020/2019 in	
the area of artificial intelligence.	
2. Without prejudice to the activities of	
Union testing facilities referred to in Article	
21(6) of Regulation (EU) 1020/2019, Union	
testing facilities referred to in paragraph 1	
shall also provide independent technical or	
scientific advice at the request of the Board	
or market surveillance authorities.	
Article 68b	
Central pool of independent experts	

1. The Commission may, by means of an	
implementing act, make provisions on the	
creation, maintenance and financing of a	
central pool of independent experts to	
support the enforcement activities under this	
Regulation.	
2. Experts shall be selected by the	
Commission and included in the central pool	
on the basis of up-to-date scientific or	
technical expertise in the field of artificial	
intelligence, having due regard to the	
technical areas covered by the requirements	
and obligations in this Regulation and the	
activities of market surveillance authorities	
pursuant to Article 11 of Regulation (EU)	
1020/2019. The Commission shall determine	
the number of experts in the pool in	
accordance with the required needs.	
3. Experts may have the following tasks:	

(a) provide advice to and support the	
work of market surveillance authorities, at	
their request;	
(b) support cross-border market	
surveillance investigations as referred to in	
Article 58(h);	
(c) advise and support the Commission	
when carrying out its duties in the context of	
the safeguard clause pursuant to Article 66.	
4. The experts shall perform their tasks	
with impartiality, objectivity and ensure the	
confidentiality of information and data	
obtained in carrying out their tasks and	
activities. Each expert shall draw up a	
declaration of interests, which shall be made	
publicly available. The Commission shall	
establish systems and procedures to actively	

manage and prevent potential conflicts of	
interest.	
5. The Member States may be required to	
pay fees for the advice and support by the	
experts. The structure and the level of fees as	
well as the scale and structure of recoverable	
costs shall be adopted by the Commission by	
means of the implementing act referred to in	
paragraph 1, taking into account the	
objectives of the adequate implementation of	
this Regulation, cost-effectiveness and the	
necessity to ensure an effective access to	
experts by all Member States.	
6. The Commission shall facilitate timely	
access to the experts by the Member States,	
as needed, and ensure that the combination	
of support activities carried out by Union	
testing facilities pursuant to Article 70 and	
experts pursuant to this Article is efficently	

organised and provides the best possible	
added value.	
TITLE IX	
CODES OF CONDUCT	
Article 69	
Codes of conduct for voluntary application of	
specific requirements	
1. The Commission, and the Member States	
shall encourage and facilitate the drawing up of	
codes of conduct intended to foster encourage	
the voluntary application to AI systems other	
than high-risk AI systems of one or more of the	
requirements set out in Title III, Chapter 2 of	
this Regulation to the best extent possible,	
taking into account the available, technical	
solutions allowing for the application of such	

requirements. on the basis of technical	
specifications and solutions that are appropriate	
means of ensuring compliance with such	
requirements in light of the intended purpose of	
the systems.	
2. The Commission and the Board Member	
States shall encourage and facilitate the drawing	
up of codes of conduct intended to encourage	
foster the voluntary application to all AI	
systems of specific requirements related, for	
example, to environmental sustainability,	
accessibility for persons with a disability,	
stakeholders participation in the design and	
development of the AI systems and diversity of	
development teams on the basis of clear	
objectives and key performance indicators to	
measure the achievement of those objectives.	
The Commission and the Member States	
shall also facilitate, where appropriate, the	
drawing of codes of conduct applicable on a	

voluntary basis with regard to users'	
obligations in relation to AI systems.	
3. Codes of conduct applicable on a	- //
voluntary basis may be drawn up by individual	
providers of AI systems or by organisations	
representing them or by both, including with the	
involvement of users and any interested	
stakeholders and their representative	
organisations, or, where appropriate, by users	
with regard to their obligations. Codes of	
conduct may cover one or more AI systems	
taking into account the similarity of the intended	
purpose of the relevant systems.	
4. The Commission and the Board shall take	
into account the specific interests and needs of	
the small-scale SME providers, including and	
start-ups, when encouraging and facilitating the	
drawing up of codes of conduct referred to in	
this Article.	

TITLE X	
CONFIDENTIALITY AND	
PENALTIES	
Article 70	
Confidentiality	
1. National competent authorities, and	
notified bodies, the Commission, the Board,	
and any other natural or legal person	
involved in the application of this Regulation	
shall, in accordance with Union or national	
law, put appropriate technical and	
organisational measures in place to ensure	
respect the confidentiality of information and	
data obtained in carrying out their tasks and	
activities in such a manner as to protect, in	
particular:	

(a) intellectual property rights, and		
confidential business information or trade		
secrets of a natural or legal person, including		
source code, except the cases referred to in		
Article 5 of Directive 2016/943 on the		
protection of undisclosed know-how and		
business information (trade secrets) against their		
unlawful acquisition, use and disclosure apply.		
(b) the effective implementation of this		
Regulation, in particular for the purpose of		
inspections, investigations or audits;		
(c) public and national security interests;		
(c) (d) integrity of criminal or		
administrative proceedings.		
2. Without prejudice to paragraph 1,		
information exchanged on a confidential basis		
	-	

between the national competent authorities and	
between national competent authorities and the	
Commission shall not be disclosed without the	
prior consultation of the originating national	
competent authority and the user when high-risk	
AI systems referred to in points 1, 6 and 7 of	
Annex III are used by law enforcement,	
immigration or asylum authorities, when such	
disclosure would jeopardise public and national	
security interests.	
When the law enforcement, immigration or	
asylum authorities are providers of high-risk AI	
systems referred to in points 1, 6 and 7 of	
Annex III, the technical documentation referred	
to in Annex IV shall remain within the premises	
of those authorities. Those authorities shall	
ensure that the market surveillance authorities	
referred to in Article 63(5) and (6), as	
applicable, can, upon request, immediately	
access the documentation or obtain a copy	

thereof. Only staff of the market surveillance	
authority holding the appropriate level of	
security clearance shall be allowed to access	
that documentation or any copy thereof.	
3. Paragraphs 1 and 2 shall not affect the	
rights and obligations of the Commission,	
Member States and notified bodies with regard	
to the exchange of information and the	
dissemination of warnings, nor the obligations	
of the parties concerned to provide information	
under criminal law of the Member States.	
Article 71	
Penalties	
1. In compliance with the terms and	
conditions laid down in this Regulation,	
Member States shall lay down the rules on	
penalties, including administrative fines,	
applicable to infringements of this Regulation	

and shall take all measures necessary to ensure		
that they are properly and effectively		
implemented. The penalties provided for shall		
be effective, proportionate, and dissuasive. They		
shall take into particular account the size and		
interests of small-scale SME providers,		
including and start-ups, and their economic		
viability.		
2. The Member States shall without delay		
notify the Commission of those rules and of		
those measures and shall notify it, without		
delay, of any subsequent amendment affecting		
them.		
3. The following infringements Non-		
compliance with any of the prohibitions of		
the artificial intelligence practices referred to		
in Article 5 shall be subject to administrative		
fines of up to 30 000 000 EUR or, if the		
offender is company, up to 6 % of its total		
	<u> </u>	

worldwide annual turnover for the preceding	
financial year, whichever is higher whichever is	
higher. and In case of SMEs, including and	
start-ups, these fines shall be up to 3% of	
their its worldwide annual turnover for the	
preceding financial year , whichever is	
higher.:	
(a) non-compliance with the prohibition of	
the artificial intelligence practices referred to in	
Article 5;	
(b) non-compliance of the AI system with the	
requirements laid down in Article 10.	
4. The non-compliance of the AI system	It follows from that paragraph that all those
with any requirements or obligations under this	violations laid down in the Regulation may be
Regulation on operators or notified bodies,	punished, with the exception of those violations
other than those laid down in Articles 5 and 10,	laid down in Article 5. Consequently, Member
shall be subject to administrative fines of up to	States themselves interpret the regulation and
20 000 000 EUR or, if the offender is a	assess which of the acts mentioned therein are

company, up to 4 % of its total worldwide	punishable. We reiterate that, in our view, there
annual turnover for the preceding financial year,	must be no such situation.
whichever is higher whichever is higher. and	The rule should be clear and predictable in
In case of SMEs, and including start-ups,	terms of what type of action is to be considered
these fines shall be up to 2% 3% of their its	punishable and what punishment is to be
worldwide annual turnover for the preceding	imposed on the principle that the more severe
financial year , whichever is higher .	the possible sanction, the more clear and precise
	the preconditions for the sanction are.
5. The supply of incorrect, incomplete or	
misleading information to notified bodies and	
national competent authorities in reply to a	
request shall be subject to administrative fines	
of up to 10 000 000 EUR or, if the offender is a	
company, up to 2 % of its total worldwide	
annual turnover for the preceding financial year,	
whichever is higher whichever is higher. and	
In case of SMEs, and including start-ups,	
these fines shall be up to 1% 3% of their its	
worldwide annual turnover for the preceding	
financial year, whichever is higher.	

6. When deciding on the amount of the		
administrative fine in each individual case, all		
relevant circumstances of the specific situation		
shall be taken into account and due regard shall		
be given to the following:		
(a) the nature, gravity and duration of the		
infringement and of its consequences;		
(b) whether administrative fines have been		
already applied by other market surveillance		
authorities in other Member States to the same		
operator for the same infringement.		
(c) the size, the annual turnover and market		
share of the operator committing the		
infringement;		
7. Each Member State shall lay down rules	Each Member State shall lay down rules on	An official of the legal person governed by
on whether and to what extent administrative	whether and to what extent administrative fines	public law shall be held administratively liable
L		

fines may be imposed on public authorities and	may be imposed on public authorities and	if he or she has failed to perform or has
bodies established in that Member State.	bodies established in that Member State or	improperly performed any of the duties
	officials of public authorities and bodies	applicable to this official.
	established in that Member State.	
8. Depending on the legal system of the		
Member States, the rules on administrative fines		
may be applied in such a manner that the fines		
are imposed by competent national courts of or		
other bodies as applicable in those Member		
States. The application of such rules in those		
Member States shall have an equivalent effect.		
9. The exercise by the market surveillance		
authority of its powers under this Article		
shall be subject to appropriate procedural		
safeguards in accordance with Union and		
Member State law, including effective		
judicial remedy and due process.		

Article 72	
Administrative fines on Union institutions,	
agencies and bodies	
	• //
1. The European Data Protection Supervisor	
may impose administrative fines on Union	
institutions, agencies and bodies falling within	
the scope of this Regulation. When deciding	
whether to impose an administrative fine and	
deciding on the amount of the administrative	
fine in each individual case, all relevant	
circumstances of the specific situation shall be	
taken into account and due regard shall be given	
to the following:	
(a) the nature, gravity and duration of the	
infringement and of its consequences;	
(b) the cooperation with the European Data	
Protection Supervisor in order to remedy the	
infringement and mitigate the possible adverse	

effects of the infringement, including	
compliance with any of the measures previously	
ordered by the European Data Protection	
Supervisor against the Union institution or	
agency or body concerned with regard to the	
same subject matter;	
(c) any similar previous infringements by the	
Union institution, agency or body;	
2. The following infringements Non-	
compliance with any of the prohibitions of	
the artificial intelligence practices referred to	
in Article 5 shall be subject to administrative	
fines of up to 500 000 EUR.	
(a) non-compliance with the prohibition of	
the artificial intelligence practices referred to in	
Article 5;	

(b) non-compliance of the AI system with the	
requirements laid down in Article 10.	
3. The non-compliance of the AI system	- * //
with any requirements or obligations under this	
Regulation, other than those laid down in	
Articles 5 and 10, shall be subject to	
administrative fines of up to 250 000 EUR.	
4. Before taking decisions pursuant to this	
Article, the European Data Protection	
Supervisor shall give the Union institution,	
agency or body which is the subject of the	
proceedings conducted by the European Data	
Protection Supervisor the opportunity of being	
heard on the matter regarding the possible	
infringement. The European Data Protection	
Supervisor shall base his or her decisions only	
on elements and circumstances on which the	
parties concerned have been able to comment.	

Complainants, if any, shall be associated closely	
with the proceedings.	
5. The rights of defense of the parties	
concerned shall be fully respected in the	
proceedings. They shall be entitled to have	
access to the European Data Protection	
Supervisor's file, subject to the legitimate	
interest of individuals or undertakings in the	
protection of their personal data or business	
secrets.	
6. Funds collected by imposition of fines in	
this Article shall be the income of the general	
budget of the Union.	
TITLE XI	
DELEGATION OF POWER AND	
COMMITTEE PROCEDURE	

Article 73	
Exercise of the delegation	
	- //
1. The power to adopt delegated acts is	
conferred on the Commission subject to the	
conditions laid down in this Article.	
2. The delegation of power referred to in	
Article 4, Article 7(1), Article 11(3), Article	
43(5) and (6) and Article 48(5) shall be	
conferred on the Commission for an-a	
indeterminate period of time five years from	
[entering into force of the Regulation].	
The Commission shall draw up a report in	
respect of the delegation of power not later	
than nine months before the end of the 5 year	
period. The delegation of power shall be	
tacitly extended for periods of an identical	
duration, unless the European Parliament or	

the Council opposes such extension not later	
than three months before the end of each	
period.	
3. The delegation of power referred to in	
Article 4, Article 7(1), Article 11(3), Article	
43(5) and (6) and Article 48(5) may be revoked	
at any time by the European Parliament or by	
the Council. A decision of revocation shall put	
an end to the delegation of power specified in	
that decision. It shall take effect the day	
following that of its publication in the Official	
Journal of the European Union or at a later date	
specified therein. It shall not affect the validity	
of any delegated acts already in force.	
4. As soon as it adopts a delegated act, the	
Commission shall notify it simultaneously to the	
European Parliament and to the Council.	
	

5. Any delegated act adopted pursuant to	
Article 4, Article 7(1), Article 11(3), Article	
43(5) and (6) and Article 48(5) shall enter into	
force only if no objection has been expressed by	
either the European Parliament or the Council	
within a period of three months of notification	
of that act to the European Parliament and the	
Council or if, before the expiry of that period,	
the European Parliament and the Council have	
both informed the Commission that they will	
not object. That period shall be extended by	
three months at the initiative of the European	
Parliament or of the Council.	
Article 74	
Committee procedure	
1. The Commission shall be assisted by a	
committee. That committee shall be a	
committee within the meaning of Regulation	
(EU) No 182/2011.	

2. Where reference is made to this		
paragraph, Article 5 of Regulation (EU) No		
182/2011 shall apply.		
TITLE XII		
FINAL PROVISIONS		
Article 75		
Amendment to Regulation (EC) No 300/2008		
In Article 4(3) of Regulation (EC) No 300/2008,		
the following subparagraph is added:		
"When adopting detailed measures related to		
technical specifications and procedures for		
approval and use of security equipment		
concerning Artificial Intelligence systems in the		
meaning of Regulation (EU) YYY/XX [on		

Artificial Intelligence] of the European	
Parliament and of the Council*, the	
requirements set out in Chapter 2, Title III of	
that Regulation shall be taken into account."	
* Regulation (EU) YYY/XX [on Artificial	
Intelligence] (OJ)."	
Article 76	
Amendment to Regulation (EU) No 167/2013	
In Article 17(5) of Regulation (EU) No	
167/2013, the following subparagraph is added:	
"When adopting delegated acts pursuant to the	
first subparagraph concerning artificial	
intelligence systems which are safety	
components in the meaning of Regulation (EU)	
YYY/XX [on Artificial Intelligence] of the	
1 1 1/12 [on 1 interior interingence] of the	

European Parliament and of the Council*, the requirements set out in Title III, Chapter 2 of that Regulation shall be taken into account. *Regulation (EU) YYY/XX [on Artificial Intelligence] (OJ)." *Article 77 Amendment to Regulation (EU) No 168/2013 In Article 22(5) of Regulation (EU) No 168/2013 When adopting delegated acts pursuant to the first subparagraph concerning Artificial Intelligence systems which are safety components in the meaning of Regulation (EU) YYY/XX on [Artificial Intelligence] of the European Parliament and of the Council*, the		
that Regulation shall be taken into account. * Regulation (EU) YYY/XX [on Artificial Intelligence] (OJ)," Article 77 Amendment to Regulation (EU) No 168/2013 In Article 22(5) of Regulation (EU) No 168/2013, the following subparagraph is added: "When adopting delegated acts pursuant to the first subparagraph concerning Artificial Intelligence systems which are safety components in the meaning of Regulation (EU) YYY/XX on [Artificial Intelligence] of the	European Parliament and of the Council*, the	
* Regulation (EU) YYY/XX [on Artificial Intelligence] (OJ)." Article 77 Amendment to Regulation (EU) No 168/2013 In Article 22(5) of Regulation (EU) No 168/2013, the following subparagraph is added: "When adopting delegated acts pursuant to the first subparagraph concerning Artificial Intelligence systems which are safety components in the meaning of Regulation (EU) YYY/XX on [Artificial Intelligence] of the	requirements set out in Title III, Chapter 2 of	
Intelligence] (OJ)." Article 77 Amendment to Regulation (EU) No 168/2013 In Article 22(5) of Regulation (EU) No 168/2013, the following subparagraph is added: "When adopting delegated acts pursuant to the first subparagraph concerning Artificial Intelligence systems which are safety components in the meaning of Regulation (EU) YYY/XX on [Artificial Intelligence] of the	that Regulation shall be taken into account.	
Intelligence] (OJ)." Article 77 Amendment to Regulation (EU) No 168/2013 In Article 22(5) of Regulation (EU) No 168/2013, the following subparagraph is added: "When adopting delegated acts pursuant to the first subparagraph concerning Artificial Intelligence systems which are safety components in the meaning of Regulation (EU) YYY/XX on [Artificial Intelligence] of the		
Intelligence] (OJ)." Article 77 Amendment to Regulation (EU) No 168/2013 In Article 22(5) of Regulation (EU) No 168/2013, the following subparagraph is added: "When adopting delegated acts pursuant to the first subparagraph concerning Artificial Intelligence systems which are safety components in the meaning of Regulation (EU) YYY/XX on [Artificial Intelligence] of the		
Intelligence] (OJ)." Article 77 Amendment to Regulation (EU) No 168/2013 In Article 22(5) of Regulation (EU) No 168/2013, the following subparagraph is added: "When adopting delegated acts pursuant to the first subparagraph concerning Artificial Intelligence systems which are safety components in the meaning of Regulation (EU) YYY/XX on [Artificial Intelligence] of the		
Article 77 Amendment to Regulation (EU) No 168/2013 In Article 22(5) of Regulation (EU) No 168/2013, the following subparagraph is added: "When adopting delegated acts pursuant to the first subparagraph concerning Artificial Intelligence systems which are safety components in the meaning of Regulation (EU) YYY/XX on [Artificial Intelligence] of the	* Regulation (EU) YYY/XX [on Artificial	
Amendment to Regulation (EU) No 168/2013 In Article 22(5) of Regulation (EU) No 168/2013, the following subparagraph is added: "When adopting delegated acts pursuant to the first subparagraph concerning Artificial Intelligence systems which are safety components in the meaning of Regulation (EU) YYY/XX on [Artificial Intelligence] of the	Intelligence] (OJ)."	
Amendment to Regulation (EU) No 168/2013 In Article 22(5) of Regulation (EU) No 168/2013, the following subparagraph is added: "When adopting delegated acts pursuant to the first subparagraph concerning Artificial Intelligence systems which are safety components in the meaning of Regulation (EU) YYY/XX on [Artificial Intelligence] of the		
In Article 22(5) of Regulation (EU) No 168/2013, the following subparagraph is added: "When adopting delegated acts pursuant to the first subparagraph concerning Artificial Intelligence systems which are safety components in the meaning of Regulation (EU) YYY/XX on [Artificial Intelligence] of the	Article 77	
168/2013, the following subparagraph is added: "When adopting delegated acts pursuant to the first subparagraph concerning Artificial Intelligence systems which are safety components in the meaning of Regulation (EU) YYY/XX on [Artificial Intelligence] of the	Amendment to Regulation (EU) No 168/2013	
168/2013, the following subparagraph is added: "When adopting delegated acts pursuant to the first subparagraph concerning Artificial Intelligence systems which are safety components in the meaning of Regulation (EU) YYY/XX on [Artificial Intelligence] of the		
"When adopting delegated acts pursuant to the first subparagraph concerning Artificial Intelligence systems which are safety components in the meaning of Regulation (EU) YYY/XX on [Artificial Intelligence] of the	In Article 22(5) of Regulation (EU) No	
first subparagraph concerning Artificial Intelligence systems which are safety components in the meaning of Regulation (EU) YYY/XX on [Artificial Intelligence] of the	168/2013, the following subparagraph is added:	
first subparagraph concerning Artificial Intelligence systems which are safety components in the meaning of Regulation (EU) YYY/XX on [Artificial Intelligence] of the		
Intelligence systems which are safety components in the meaning of Regulation (EU) YYY/XX on [Artificial Intelligence] of the	"When adopting delegated acts pursuant to the	
components in the meaning of Regulation (EU) YYY/XX on [Artificial Intelligence] of the	first subparagraph concerning Artificial	
YYY/XX on [Artificial Intelligence] of the	Intelligence systems which are safety	
	components in the meaning of Regulation (EU)	
European Parliament and of the Council*, the	YYY/XX on [Artificial Intelligence] of the	
	European Parliament and of the Council*, the	

requirements set out in Title III, Chapter 2 of	
that Regulation shall be taken into account.	
	- //
* Regulation (EU) YYY/XX [on Artificial	
Intelligence] (OJ)."	
Article 78	
Amendment to Directive 2014/90/EU	
In Article 8 of Directive 2014/90/EU, the	
following paragraph is added:	
"4. For Artificial Intelligence systems which are	
safety components in the meaning of Regulation	
(EU) YYY/XX [on Artificial Intelligence] of the	
European Parliament and of the Council*, when	
carrying out its activities pursuant to paragraph	
1 and when adopting technical specifications	
and testing standards in accordance with	

paragraphs 2 and 3, the Commission shall take	
into account the requirements set out in Title III,	
Chapter 2 of that Regulation.	
	* //
* Regulation (EU) YYY/XX [on Artificial	
Intelligence] (OJ).".	
Article 79	
Amendment to Directive (EU) 2016/797	
In Article 5 of Directive (EU) 2016/797, the	
following paragraph is added:	
"12. When adopting delegated acts pursuant to	
paragraph 1 and implementing acts pursuant to	
paragraph 11 concerning Artificial Intelligence	
systems which are safety components in the	
meaning of Regulation (EU) YYY/XX [on	
Artificial Intelligence] of the European	

Parliament and of the Council*, the	
requirements set out in Title III, Chapter 2 of	
that Regulation shall be taken into account.	
* Regulation (EU) YYY/XX [on Artificial	
Intelligence] (OJ).".	
Article 80	
Amendment to Regulation (EU) 2018/858	
In Article 5 of Regulation (EU) 2018/858 the	
following paragraph is added:	
"4. When adopting delegated acts pursuant to	
paragraph 3 concerning Artificial Intelligence	
systems which are safety components in the	
meaning of Regulation (EU) YYY/XX [on	
Artificial Intelligence] of the European	
Parliament and of the Council *, the	

requirements set out in Title III, Chapter 2 of	
that Regulation shall be taken into account.	
	- //
* Regulation (EU) YYY/XX [on Artificial	
Intelligence] (OJ).".	
Article 81	
Amendment to Regulation (EU) 2018/1139	
Regulation (EU) 2018/1139 is amended as	
follows:	
(1) In Article 17, the following paragraph is	
added:	
"3. Without prejudice to paragraph 2, when	
adopting implementing acts pursuant to	
paragraph 1 concerning Artificial Intelligence	
systems which are safety components in the	
L	

meaning of Regulation (EU) YYY/XX [on	
Artificial Intelligence] of the European	
Parliament and of the Council*, the	
requirements set out in Title III, Chapter 2 of	*
that Regulation shall be taken into account.	
* Regulation (EU) YYY/XX [on Artificial	
Intelligence] (OJ)."	
(2) In Article 19, the following paragraph is	
added:	
"4. When adopting delegated acts pursuant to	
paragraphs 1 and 2 concerning Artificial	
Intelligence systems which are safety	
components in the meaning of Regulation (EU)	
YYY/XX [on Artificial Intelligence], the	
requirements set out in Title III, Chapter 2 of	
that Regulation shall be taken into account."	

(3) In Article 43, the following paragraph is		
added:		
"4. When adopting implementing acts pursuant		
to paragraph 1 concerning Artificial Intelligence		
systems which are safety components in the		
meaning of Regulation (EU) YYY/XX [on		
Artificial Intelligence], the requirements set out		
in Title III, Chapter 2 of that Regulation shall be		
taken into account."		
(4) In Article 47, the following paragraph is		
added:		
"3. When adopting delegated acts pursuant to		
paragraphs 1 and 2 concerning Artificial		
Intelligence systems which are safety		
components in the meaning of Regulation (EU)		
YYY/XX [on Artificial Intelligence], the		
	'	

requirements set out in Title III, Chapter 2 of	
that Regulation shall be taken into account."	
(5) In Article 57, the following paragraph is	- "/
added:	
"When adopting those implementing acts	
concerning Artificial Intelligence systems which	
are safety components in the meaning of	
Regulation (EU) YYY/XX [on Artificial	
Intelligence], the requirements set out in Title	
III, Chapter 2 of that Regulation shall be taken	
into account."	
(6) In Article 58, the following paragraph is	
added:	
"3. When adopting delegated acts pursuant to	
paragraphs 1 and 2 concerning Artificial	
Intelligence systems which are safety	
components in the meaning of Regulation (EU)	

YYY/XX [on Artificial Intelligence], the	
requirements set out in Title III, Chapter 2 of	
that Regulation shall be taken into account.".	
Article 82	
Amendment to Regulation (EU) 2019/2144	
In Article 11 of Regulation (EU) 2019/2144, the	
following paragraph is added:	
"3. When adopting the implementing acts	
pursuant to paragraph 2, concerning artificial	
intelligence systems which are safety	
components in the meaning of Regulation (EU)	
YYY/XX [on Artificial Intelligence] of the	
European Parliament and of the Council*, the	
requirements set out in Title III, Chapter 2 of	
that Regulation shall be taken into account.	

* Regulation (EU) YYY/XX [on Artificial	
Intelligence] (OJ).".	
Article 83	- //
AI systems already placed on the market or put	
into service	
1. This Regulation shall not apply to the AI	
systems which are components of the large-	
scale IT systems established by the legal acts	
listed in Annex IX that have been placed on the	
market or put into service before [12 months	
after the date of application of this Regulation	
referred to in Article 85(2)], unless the	
replacement or amendment of those legal acts	
leads to a significant change in the design or	
intended purpose of the AI system or AI	
systems concerned.	
The requirements laid down in this Regulation	
shall be taken into account, where applicable, in	

the evaluation of each large-scale IT systems	
established by the legal acts listed in Annex IX	
to be undertaken as provided for in those	
respective acts.	
2. This Regulation shall apply to the high-	
risk AI systems, other than the ones referred to	
in paragraph 1, that have been placed on the	
market or put into service before [date of	
application of this Regulation referred to in	
Article 85(2)], only if, from that date, those	
systems are subject to significant changes in	
their design or intended purpose.	
Article 84	
Evaluation and review	
1. The Commission shall assess the need for	
amendment of the list in Annex III once a year	
following the entry into force of this Regulation.	
	-

1a. The Commission shall assess the need	
for amendment of the list in Annex I every 24	
months following the entry into force of this	
Regulation and until the end of the period of	
the delegation of power. The findings of that	
assessment shall be presented to the	
European Parliament and the Council.	
1b. The Commission shall assess the need	
for amendment of the list in Annex III every	
24 months following the entry into force of	
this Regulation and until the end of the	
period of the delegation of power. The	
findings of that assessment shall be presented	
to the European Parliament and the Council.	
2. By [three years after the date of	
application of this Regulation referred to in	
Article 85(2)] and every four years thereafter,	
the Commission shall submit a report on the	
	1

evaluation and review of this Regulation to the	
European Parliament and to the Council. The	
reports shall be made public.	
3. The reports referred to in paragraph 2	
shall devote specific attention to the following:	
(a) the status of the financial resources ,	
technical equipment and and human resources	
of the national competent authorities in order to	
effectively perform the tasks assigned to them	
under this Regulation;	
(b) the state of penalties, and notably	
administrative fines as referred to in Article	
71(1), applied by Member States to	
infringements of the provisions of this	
Regulation.	
4. Within [three years after the date of	
application of this Regulation referred to in	

Article 85(2)] and every four years thereafter,	
where appropriate, the Commission shall	
evaluate the impact and effectiveness of	
voluntary codes of conduct to foster the	
application of the requirements set out in Title	
III, Chapter 2 and possibly other additional	
requirements for AI systems other than high-risk	
AI systems.	
5. For the purpose of paragraphs 1a to 4 the	
Board, the Member States and national	
competent authorities shall provide the	
Commission with information on its request.	
6. In carrying out the evaluations and	
reviews referred to in paragraphs 1a to 4 the	
Commission shall take into account the	
positions and findings of the Board, of the	
European Parliament, of the Council, and of	
other relevant bodies or sources.	

7. The Commission shall, if necessary,	
submit appropriate proposals to amend this	
Regulation, in particular taking into account	
developments in technology and in the light of	
the state of progress in the information society.	
Article 85	
Entry into force and application	
1. This Regulation shall enter into force on	
the twentieth day following that of its	
publication in the Official Journal of the	
European Union.	
2. This Regulation shall apply from [24 36	
months following the entering into force of the	
Regulation].	
3. By way of derogation from paragraph 2:	

(a) Title III, Chapter 4 and Title VI shall	
apply from [three twelve months following the	
entry into force of this Regulation];	
(b) Article 71 shall apply from [twelve	
months following the entry into force of this	
Regulation].	
This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety	
and directly applicable in all Member States.	
Done at Brussels,	
For the European Parliament For the	
Council	
The President The President	
ANNEX I	
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE	

TECHNIQUES AND APPROACHES	
referred to in Article 3, point 1	
(a) Machine learning approaches, including	
supervised, unsupervised and reinforcement	
learning, using a wide variety of methods	
including deep learning;	
(b) Logic- and knowledge-based approaches,	
including knowledge representation, inductive	
(logic) programming, knowledge bases,	
inference and deductive engines, (symbolic)	
reasoning and expert systems;	
(e) Statistical approaches, Bayesian	
estimation, search and optimization methods.	
ANNEX II	
LIST OF UNION HARMONISATION	
LEGISLATION	
Section A – List of Union harmonisation	

legislation based on the New Legislative	
Framework	
1. Directive 2006/42/EC of the European	
Parliament and of the Council of 17 May 2006	
on machinery, and amending Directive	
95/16/EC (OJ L 157, 9.6.2006, p. 24) [as	
repealed by the Machinery Regulation];	
2. Directive 2009/48/EC of the European	
Parliament and of the Council of 18 June 2009	
on the safety of toys (OJ L 170, 30.6.2009, p.	
1);	
3. Directive 2013/53/EU of the European	
Parliament and of the Council of 20 November	
2013 on recreational craft and personal	
watercraft and repealing Directive 94/25/EC (OJ	
L 354, 28.12.2013, p. 90);	

A. Directive 2014/33/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 February 2014 on the harmonisation of the laws of the Member States relating to lifts and safety components for lifts (OJ L 96, 29.3.2014, p. 251); 5. Directive 2014/34/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 February 2014 on the harmonisation of the laws of the Member States relating to equipment and protective systems intended for use in potentially explosive atmospheres (OJ L 96, 29.3.2014, p. 309); 6. Directive 2014/53/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 on the harmonisation of the laws of the Member States relating to the making available on the market of radio equipment and repealing		
2014 on the harmonisation of the laws of the Member States relating to lifts and safety components for lifts (OJ L 96, 29.3.2014, p. 251); 5. Directive 2014/34/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 February 2014 on the harmonisation of the laws of the Member States relating to equipment and protective systems intended for use in potentially explosive atmospheres (OJ L 96, 29.3.2014, p. 309); 6. Directive 2014/53/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 on the harmonisation of the laws of the Member States relating to the making available on the	4. Directive 2014/33/EU of the European	
Member States relating to lifts and safety components for lifts (OJ L 96, 29.3.2014, p. 251); 5. Directive 2014/34/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 February 2014 on the harmonisation of the laws of the Member States relating to equipment and protective systems intended for use in potentially explosive atmospheres (OJ L 96, 29.3.2014, p. 309); 6. Directive 2014/53/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 on the harmonisation of the laws of the Member States relating to the making available on the	Parliament and of the Council of 26 February	
components for lifts (OJ L 96, 29.3.2014, p. 251); 5. Directive 2014/34/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 February 2014 on the harmonisation of the laws of the Member States relating to equipment and protective systems intended for use in potentially explosive atmospheres (OJ L 96, 29.3.2014, p. 309); 6. Directive 2014/53/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 on the harmonisation of the laws of the Member States relating to the making available on the	2014 on the harmonisation of the laws of the	
251); 5. Directive 2014/34/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 February 2014 on the harmonisation of the laws of the Member States relating to equipment and protective systems intended for use in potentially explosive atmospheres (OJ L 96, 29.3.2014, p. 309); 6. Directive 2014/53/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 on the harmonisation of the laws of the Member States relating to the making available on the	Member States relating to lifts and safety	
5. Directive 2014/34/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 February 2014 on the harmonisation of the laws of the Member States relating to equipment and protective systems intended for use in potentially explosive atmospheres (OJ L 96, 29.3.2014, p. 309); 6. Directive 2014/53/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 on the harmonisation of the laws of the Member States relating to the making available on the	components for lifts (OJ L 96, 29.3.2014, p.	
Parliament and of the Council of 26 February 2014 on the harmonisation of the laws of the Member States relating to equipment and protective systems intended for use in potentially explosive atmospheres (OJ L 96, 29.3.2014, p. 309); 6. Directive 2014/53/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 on the harmonisation of the laws of the Member States relating to the making available on the	251);	
Parliament and of the Council of 26 February 2014 on the harmonisation of the laws of the Member States relating to equipment and protective systems intended for use in potentially explosive atmospheres (OJ L 96, 29.3.2014, p. 309); 6. Directive 2014/53/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 on the harmonisation of the laws of the Member States relating to the making available on the		
2014 on the harmonisation of the laws of the Member States relating to equipment and protective systems intended for use in potentially explosive atmospheres (OJ L 96, 29.3.2014, p. 309); 6. Directive 2014/53/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 on the harmonisation of the laws of the Member States relating to the making available on the	5. Directive 2014/34/EU of the European	
Member States relating to equipment and protective systems intended for use in potentially explosive atmospheres (OJ L 96, 29.3.2014, p. 309); 6. Directive 2014/53/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 on the harmonisation of the laws of the Member States relating to the making available on the	Parliament and of the Council of 26 February	
protective systems intended for use in potentially explosive atmospheres (OJ L 96, 29.3.2014, p. 309); 6. Directive 2014/53/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 on the harmonisation of the laws of the Member States relating to the making available on the	2014 on the harmonisation of the laws of the	
potentially explosive atmospheres (OJ L 96, 29.3.2014, p. 309); 6. Directive 2014/53/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 on the harmonisation of the laws of the Member States relating to the making available on the	Member States relating to equipment and	
29.3.2014, p. 309); 6. Directive 2014/53/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 on the harmonisation of the laws of the Member States relating to the making available on the	protective systems intended for use in	
6. Directive 2014/53/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 on the harmonisation of the laws of the Member States relating to the making available on the	potentially explosive atmospheres (OJ L 96,	
Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 on the harmonisation of the laws of the Member States relating to the making available on the	29.3.2014, p. 309);	
Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 on the harmonisation of the laws of the Member States relating to the making available on the		
on the harmonisation of the laws of the Member States relating to the making available on the	6. Directive 2014/53/EU of the European	
States relating to the making available on the	Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014	
	on the harmonisation of the laws of the Member	
market of radio equipment and repealing	States relating to the making available on the	
	market of radio equipment and repealing	

Directive 1999/5/EC (OJ L 153, 22.5.2014, p.		
62);		
7. Directive 2014/68/EU of the European		
Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014		
on the harmonisation of the laws of the Member		
States relating to the making available on the		
market of pressure equipment (OJ L 189,		
27.6.2014, p. 164);		
8. Regulation (EU) 2016/424 of the		
European Parliament and of the Council of 9		
March 2016 on cableway installations and		
repealing Directive 2000/9/EC (OJ L 81,		
31.3.2016, p. 1);		
9. Regulation (EU) 2016/425 of the		
European Parliament and of the Council of 9		
March 2016 on personal protective equipment		
and repealing Council Directive 89/686/EEC		
(OJ L 81, 31.3.2016, p. 51);		
	<u></u>	

10. Regulation (EU) 2016/426 of the	
European Parliament and of the Council of 9	
March 2016 on appliances burning gaseous	
fuels and repealing Directive 2009/142/EC (OJ	
L 81, 31.3.2016, p. 99);	
11. Regulation (EU) 2017/745 of the	
European Parliament and of the Council of 5	
April 2017 on medical devices, amending	
Directive 2001/83/EC, Regulation (EC) No	
178/2002 and Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009	
and repealing Council Directives 90/385/EEC	
and 93/42/EEC (OJ L 117, 5.5.2017, p. 1;	
12. Regulation (EU) 2017/746 of the	
European Parliament and of the Council of 5	
April 2017 on in vitro diagnostic medical	
devices and repealing Directive 98/79/EC and	
Commission Decision 2010/227/EU (OJ L 117,	
5.5.2017, p. 176).	

(1)	
Section B. List of other Union harmonisation	
legislation	
1. Regulation (EC) No 300/2008 of the	
European Parliament and of the Council of 11	
March 2008 on common rules in the field of	
civil aviation security and repealing Regulation	
(EC) No 2320/2002 (OJ L 97, 9.4.2008, p. 72).	
2. Regulation (EU) No 168/2013 of the	
European Parliament and of the Council of 15	
January 2013 on the approval and market	
surveillance of two- or three-wheel vehicles and	
quadricycles (OJ L 60, 2.3.2013, p. 52);	
3. Regulation (EU) No 167/2013 of the	
European Parliament and of the Council of 5	
February 2013 on the approval and market	

surveillance of agricultural and forestry vehicles	
(OJ L 60, 2.3.2013, p. 1);	
4. Directive 2014/90/EU of the European	
Parliament and of the Council of 23 July 2014	
on marine equipment and repealing Council	
Directive 96/98/EC (OJ L 257, 28.8.2014, p.	
146);	
5. Directive (EU) 2016/797 of the European	
Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016	
on the interoperability of the rail system within	
the European Union (OJ L 138, 26.5.2016, p.	
44).	
6. Regulation (EU) 2018/858 of the	
European Parliament and of the Council of 30	
May 2018 on the approval and market	
surveillance of motor vehicles and their trailers,	
and of systems, components and separate	
technical units intended for such vehicles,	

amending Regulations (EC) No 715/2007 and	
(EC) No 595/2009 and repealing Directive	
2007/46/EC (OJ L 151, 14.6.2018, p. 1);	
7. Regulation (EU) 2019/2144 of the	
European Parliament and of the Council of 27	
November 2019 on type-approval requirements	
for motor vehicles and their trailers, and	
systems, components and separate technical	
units intended for such vehicles, as regards their	
general safety and the protection of vehicle	
occupants and vulnerable road users, amending	
Regulation (EU) 2018/858 of the European	
Parliament and of the Council and repealing	
Regulations (EC) No 78/2009, (EC) No 79/2009	
and (EC) No 661/2009 of the European	
Parliament and of the Council and Commission	
Regulations (EC) No 631/2009, (EU) No	
406/2010, (EU) No 672/2010, (EU) No	
1003/2010, (EU) No 1005/2010, (EU) No	
1008/2010, (EU) No 1009/2010, (EU) No	

19/2011, (EU) No 109/2011, (EU) No	
458/2011, (EU) No 65/2012, (EU) No	
130/2012, (EU) No 347/2012, (EU) No	
351/2012, (EU) No 1230/2012 and (EU)	
2015/166 (OJ L 325, 16.12.2019, p. 1);	
8. Regulation (EU) 2018/1139 of the	
European Parliament and of the Council of 4	
July 2018 on common rules in the field of civil	
aviation and establishing a European Union	
Aviation Safety Agency, and amending	
Regulations (EC) No 2111/2005, (EC) No	
1008/2008, (EU) No 996/2010, (EU) No	
376/2014 and Directives 2014/30/EU and	
2014/53/EU of the European Parliament and of	
the Council, and repealing Regulations (EC) No	
552/2004 and (EC) No 216/2008 of the	
European Parliament and of the Council and	
Council Regulation (EEC) No 3922/91 (OJ L	
212, 22.8.2018, p. 1), in so far as the design,	
production and placing on the market of	

aircrafts referred to in points (a) and (b) of	
Article 2(1) thereof, where it concerns	
unmanned aircraft and their engines, propellers,	
parts and equipment to control them remotely,	
are concerned.	
ANNEX III	
HIGH-RISK AI SYSTEMS REFERRED TO	
IN ARTICLE 6(23)	
In each of the areas listed under points 1-8,	
the AI systems specifically mentioned under	
each letter are considered to be hHigh-risk AI	
systems pursuant to Article 6(23) are the AI	
systems listed in any of the following areas:	
1. Biometrics systems identification and	
categorisation of natural persons:	
(a) Al systems Biometric identification	
systems intended to be used for the 'real-time'	

and 'post' remote biometric identification of	
natural persons without their agreement;	
2. Management and operation of eCritical	- //
infrastructure-and protection of environment:	
(a) AI systems intended to be used as safety	
components in the management and operation of	
road traffic and the supply of water, gas, heating	
and electricity;	
(aa) AI systems intended to be used to	
control or as safety components in the	
management and operation of critical digital	
infrastructure;	
(b) AI systems intended to be used to	
control emissions and pollution.	
3. Education and vocational training:	

(a) AI systems intended to be used for the	
purpose of determining access, admission or	
assigning natural persons to educational and	
vocational training institutions or programmes	
at all levels;	
(b) AI systems intended to be used for the	
purpose of the purpose of assessing assessing	
students natural persons in with the view to	
evaluating learning outcomes or steering the	
learning process in educational and	
vocational training institutions or	
programmes at all levels educational and	
vocational training institutions and for assessing	
participants in tests commonly required for	
admission to educational institutions.	
4. Employment, workers management and	
access to self-employment:	

(a) AI systems intended to be used for	
recruitment or selection of natural persons,	
notably for advertising vacancies, screening or	
filtering applications, evaluating candidates in	
the course of interviews or tests;	
(b) AI intended to be used for making	
decisions on promotion and termination of	
work-related contractual relationships, for task	
allocation based on individual behavior or	
personal traits or characteristics and for	
monitoring and evaluating performance and	
behavior of persons in such relationships.	
5. Access to and enjoyment of essential	
essential private services and public services	
and benefits:	
(a) AI systems intended to be used by public	
authorities or on behalf of public authorities to	
evaluate the eligibility of natural persons for	

public assistance benefits and services, as well	
as to grant, reduce, revoke, or reclaim such	
benefits and services;	
	- "//
(b) AI systems intended to be used to evaluate	
the creditworthiness of natural persons or	
establish their credit score, with the exception of	
AI systems put into service by small scale	
providers for their own use;	
(c) AI systems intended to be used to	
dispatch, or to establish priority in the	
dispatching of emergency first response	
services, including by firefighters and medical	
aid;-	
(d) Al systems intended to be used for	
insurance premium setting, underwritings	
and claims assessments.	
6. Law enforcement:	

(a) AI systems intended to be used by law	
enforcement authorities or on their behalf for	
making individual risk assessments of natural	
persons in order to assess the risk of a natural	
person for offending or reoffending or the risk	
for for a natural person to become a potential	
victims of criminal offences;	
(b) AI systems intended to be used by law	
enforcement authorities or on their behalf as	
polygraphs and similar tools or to detect the	
emotional state of a natural person;	
(c) AI systems intended to be used by law	
enforcement authorities or on their behalf for	
law enforcement purposes to detect deep fakes	
as referred to in article 52(3);	
(d) AI systems intended to be used by law	
enforcement authorities or on their behalf for	
I.	

evaluation of the reliability of evidence in the		
course of investigation or prosecution of		
criminal offences;		
(e) AI systems intended to be used by law		
enforcement authorities or on their behalf for		
predicting the occurrence or reoccurrence of an		
actual or potential criminal offence based on		
profiling of natural persons as referred to in		
Article 3(4) of Directive (EU) 2016/680 or		
assessing personality traits and characteristics or		
past criminal behaviour of natural persons or		
groups;		
(f) AI systems intended to be used by law		
enforcement authorities or on their behalf for		
profiling of natural persons as referred to in		
Article 3(4) of Directive (EU) 2016/680 in the		
course of detection, investigation or prosecution		
of criminal offences;		
	-	

(g) AI systems intended to be used by law	
enforcement authorities or on their behalf for	
crime analytics regarding natural persons,	
allowing law enforcement authorities to search	
complex related and unrelated large data sets	
available in different data sources or in different	
data formats in order to identify unknown	
patterns or discover hidden relationships in the	
data.	
7. Migration, asylum and border control	
management:	
(a) AI systems intended to be used by	
competent public authorities or on their behalf	
as polygraphs and similar tools or to detect the	
emotional state of a natural person;	
(b) AI systems intended to be used by	
competent public authorities or on their behalf	
to assess a risk, including a security risk, a risk	

of irregular immigration, or a health risk, posed	
by a natural person who intends to enter or has	
entered into the territory of a Member State;	
(c) AI systems intended to be used by	
competent public authorities or on their behalf	
for the verification of the authenticity of travel	
documents and supporting documentation of	
natural persons and detect non-authentic	
documents by checking their security features;	
(d) AI systems intended to assist to be used	
by competent public authorities or on their	
behalf for the examination of applications for	
asylum, visa and residence permits and	
associated complaints with regard to the	
eligibility of the natural persons applying for a	
status.	
8. Administration of justice and democratic	
processes:	

(a) AI systems intended to assist be used by a	
judicial authority or on their behalf in for	
researching and interpreting facts and or the law	
and in for applying the law to a concrete set of	
facts.	
ANNEX IV	
TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION referred	
to in Article 11(1)	
The technical documentation referred to in	
Article 11(1) shall contain at least the following	
information, as applicable to the relevant AI	
system:	
1. A general description of the AI system	
including:	

(a) its intended purpose, the person/s	
developing the system the date and the version	
of the system;	
(b) how the AI system interacts or can be	
used to interact with hardware or software that	
is not part of the AI system itself, where	
applicable;	
(c) the versions of relevant software or	
firmware and any requirement related to version	
update;	
(d) the description of all forms in which the	
AI system is placed on the market or put into	
service (e.g. software package embedded into	
hardware, downloadable, API etc.);	
(e) the description of hardware on which the	
AI system is intended to run;	

(f) where the AI system is a component of	
products, photographs or illustrations showing	
external features, marking and internal layout of	
those products;	
(g) instructions of use for the user and, where	
applicable installation instructions;	
2. A detailed description of the elements of	
the AI system and of the process for its	
development, including:	
(a) the methods and steps performed for the	
development of the AI system, including, where	
relevant, recourse to pre-trained systems or tools	
provided by third parties and how these have	
been used, integrated or modified by the	
provider;	
(b) the design specifications of the system,	
namely the general logic of the AI system and	

of the algorithms; the key design choices	
including the rationale and assumptions made,	
also with regard to persons or groups of persons	
on which the system is intended to be used; the	
main classification choices; what the system is	
designed to optimise for and the relevance of the	
different parameters; the decisions about any	
possible trade-off made regarding the technical	
solutions adopted to comply with the	
requirements set out in Title III, Chapter 2;	
(c) the description of the system architecture	
explaining how software components build on	
or feed into each other and integrate into the	
overall processing; the computational resources	
used to develop, train, test and validate the AI	
system;	
(d) where relevant, the data requirements in	
terms of datasheets describing the training	
methodologies and techniques and the training	

data sets used, including a general description		
of these data sets, including information about		
the their provenance of those data sets, their		
scope and main characteristics; how the data		
was obtained and selected; labelling procedures		
(e.g. for supervised learning), data cleaning		
methodologies (e.g. outliers detection);		
(e) assessment of the human oversight		
measures needed in accordance with Article 14,		
including an assessment of the technical		
measures needed to facilitate the interpretation		
of the outputs of AI systems by the users, in		
accordance with Articles 13(3)(d);		
(f) where applicable, a detailed description of		
pre-determined changes to the AI system and		
its performance, together with all the relevant		
information related to the technical solutions		
adopted to ensure continuous compliance of the		
	-	

AI system with the relevant requirements set out in Title III, Chapter 2; (g) the validation and testing procedures used, including information about the validation and testing data used and their main characteristics; metrics used to measure accuracy, robustness, cybersecurity and compliance with other relevant requirements set out in Title III, Chapter 2 as well as potentially discriminatory impacts; test logs and all test reports dated and
(g) the validation and testing procedures used, including information about the validation and testing data used and their main characteristics; metrics used to measure accuracy, robustness, cybersecurity and compliance with other relevant requirements set out in Title III, Chapter 2 as well as potentially discriminatory
including information about the validation and testing data used and their main characteristics; metrics used to measure accuracy, robustness, cybersecurity and compliance with other relevant requirements set out in Title III, Chapter 2 as well as potentially discriminatory
including information about the validation and testing data used and their main characteristics; metrics used to measure accuracy, robustness, cybersecurity and compliance with other relevant requirements set out in Title III, Chapter 2 as well as potentially discriminatory
testing data used and their main characteristics; metrics used to measure accuracy, robustness, cybersecurity and compliance with other relevant requirements set out in Title III, Chapter 2 as well as potentially discriminatory
metrics used to measure accuracy, robustness, cybersecurity and compliance with other relevant requirements set out in Title III, Chapter 2 as well as potentially discriminatory
cybersecurity and compliance with other relevant requirements set out in Title III, Chapter 2 as well as potentially discriminatory
relevant requirements set out in Title III, Chapter 2 as well as potentially discriminatory
Chapter 2 as well as potentially discriminatory
impacts; test logs and all test reports dated and
signed by the responsible persons, including
with regard to pre-determined changes as
referred to under point (f).
3. Detailed information about the
monitoring, functioning and control of the AI
system, in particular with regard to: its
capabilities and limitations in performance,
including the degrees of accuracy for specific
persons or groups of persons on which the

system is intended to be used and the overall	
expected level of accuracy in relation to its	
intended purpose; the foreseeable unintended	
outcomes and sources of risks to health and	
safety, fundamental rights and discrimination in	
view of the intended purpose of the AI system;	
the human oversight measures needed in	
accordance with Article 14, including the	
technical measures put in place to facilitate the	
interpretation of the outputs of AI systems by	
the users; specifications on input data, as	
appropriate;	
4. A detailed description of the risk	
management system in accordance with Article	
9;	
5. A description of any relevant changes	
made by the provider to the system through its	
lifecycle;	

6. A list of the harmonised standards applied	
in full or in part the references of which have	
been published in the Official Journal of the	
European Union; where no such harmonised	
standards have been applied, a detailed	
description of the solutions adopted to meet the	
requirements set out in Title III, Chapter 2,	
including a list of other relevant standards and	
technical specifications applied;	
7. A copy of the EU declaration of	
conformity;	
8. A detailed description of the system in	
place to evaluate the AI system performance in	
the post-market phase in accordance with	
Article 61, including the post-market monitoring	
plan referred to in Article 61(3).	
ANNEX V	
EU DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY	

The EU declaration of conformity referred to in Article 48, shall contain all of the following	
Article 48, shall contain all of the following	
information:	
1. AI system name and type and any	
additional unambiguous reference allowing	
identification and traceability of the AI system;	
2. Name and address of the provider or,	
where applicable, their authorised	
representative;	
3. A statement that the EU declaration of	
conformity is issued under the sole	
responsibility of the provider;	
4. A statement that the AI system in question	
is in conformity with this Regulation and, if	
applicable, with any other relevant Union	

legislation that provides for the issuing of an EU	
declaration of conformity;	
5. References to any relevant harmonised	
standards used or any other common	
specification in relation to which conformity is	
declared;	
6. Where applicable, the name and	
identification number of the notified body, a	
description of the conformity assessment	
procedure performed and identification of the	
certificate issued;	
7. Place and date of issue of the declaration,	
name and function of the person who signed it	
as well as an indication for, and on behalf of	
whom, that person signed, signature.	
ANNEX VI	
CONFORMITY ASSESSMENT	

	·
PROCEDURE BASED ON INTERNAL	
CONTROL	
1. The conformity assessment procedure	
based on internal control is the conformity	
assessment procedure based on points 2 to 4.	
2. The provider verifies that the established	
quality management system is in compliance	
with the requirements of Article 17.	
3. The provider examines the information	
contained in the technical documentation in	
order to assess the compliance of the AI system	
with the relevant essential requirements set out	
in Title III, Chapter 2.	
4. The provider also verifies that the design	
and development process of the AI system and	
its post-market monitoring as referred to in	

Article 61 is consistent with the technical		
documentation.		
ANNEX VII		- //
CONFORMITY BASED ON ASSESSMENT		
OF QUALITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM		
AND ASSESSMENT OF TECHNICAL		
DOCUMENTATION		
1. Introduction		
Conformity based on assessment of quality		
management system and assessment of the		
technical documentation is the conformity		
assessment procedure based on points 2 to 5.		
2. Overview		
The approved quality management system for		
the design, development and testing of AI		
systems pursuant to Article 17 shall be		
	1	

examined in accordance with point 3 and shall	
be subject to surveillance as specified in point 5.	
The technical documentation of the AI system	
shall be examined in accordance with point 4.	
3. Quality management system	
3.1. The application of the provider shall	
include:	
(a) the name and address of the provider and,	
if the application is lodged by the authorised	
representative, their name and address as well;	
(b) the list of AI systems covered under the	
same quality management system;	
(c) the technical documentation for each AI	
system covered under the same quality	
management system;	

(d) the documentation concerning the quality	
management system which shall cover all the	
aspects listed under Article 17;	
(e) a description of the procedures in place to	
ensure that the quality management system	
remains adequate and effective;	
(f) a written declaration that the same	
application has not been lodged with any other	
notified body.	
3.2. The quality management system shall be	
assessed by the notified body, which shall	
determine whether it satisfies the requirements	
referred to in Article 17.	
The decision shall be notified to the provider or	
its authorised representative.	

The notification shall contain the conclusions of	
the assessment of the quality management	
system and the reasoned assessment decision.	
3.3. The quality management system as	
approved shall continue to be implemented and	
maintained by the provider so that it remains	
adequate and efficient.	
3.4. Any intended change to the approved	
quality management system or the list of AI	
systems covered by the latter shall be brought to	
the attention of the notified body by the	
provider.	
The proposed changes shall be examined by the	
notified body, which shall decide whether the	
modified quality management system continues	
to satisfy the requirements referred to in point	
3.2 or whether a reassessment is necessary.	

The notified body shall notify the provider of its	
decision. The notification shall contain the	
conclusions of the examination of the changes	
and the reasoned assessment decision.	
4. Control of the technical documentation.	
4.1. In addition to the application referred to in	
point 3, an application with a notified body of	
their choice shall be lodged by the provider for	
the assessment of the technical documentation	
relating to the AI system which the provider	
intends to place on the market or put into	
service and which is covered by the quality	
management system referred to under point 3.	
4.2. The application shall include:	
(a) the name and address of the provider;	
<u> </u>	

notified body; (c) the technical documentation referred to in Annex IV. 4.3. The technical documentation shall be examined by the notified body. To this purpose, Where relevant and limited to what is necessary to fulfil their tasks, the notified body shall be granted full access to the training, validation, and testing datasets used by the provider, including, where appropriate and subject to security safeguards, through		
notified body; (e) the technical documentation referred to in Annex IV. 4.3. The technical documentation shall be examined by the notified body. To this purpose, Where relevant and limited to what is necessary to fulfil their tasks, the notified body shall be granted full access to the training, validation, and testing datasets used by the provider, including, where appropriate and subject to security safeguards, through application programming interfaces (API) or	(b) a written declaration that the same	
(c) the technical documentation referred to in Annex IV. 4.3. The technical documentation shall be examined by the notified body. To this purpose, Where relevant and limited to what is necessary to fulfil their tasks, the notified body shall be granted full access to the training, validation, and testing datasets used by the provider, including, where appropriate and subject to security safeguards, through application programming interfaces (API) or	application has not been lodged with any other	
Annex IV. 4.3. The technical documentation shall be examined by the notified body. To this purpose, Where relevant and limited to what is necessary to fulfil their tasks, the notified body shall be granted full access to the training, validation, and testing datasets used by the provider, including, where appropriate and subject to security safeguards, through application programming interfaces (API) or	notified body;	
Annex IV. 4.3. The technical documentation shall be examined by the notified body. To this purpose, Where relevant and limited to what is necessary to fulfil their tasks, the notified body shall be granted full access to the training, validation, and testing datasets used by the provider, including, where appropriate and subject to security safeguards, through application programming interfaces (API) or		
4.3. The technical documentation shall be examined by the notified body. To this purpose, Where relevant and limited to what is necessary to fulfil their tasks, the notified body shall be granted full access to the training, validation, and testing datasets used by the provider, including, where appropriate and subject to security safeguards, through application programming interfaces (API) or	(c) the technical documentation referred to in	
examined by the notified body. To this purpose, Where relevant and limited to what is necessary to fulfil their tasks, the notified body shall be granted full access to the training, validation, and testing datasets used by the provider, including, where appropriate and subject to security safeguards, through application programming interfaces (API) or	Annex IV.	
examined by the notified body. To this purpose, Where relevant and limited to what is necessary to fulfil their tasks, the notified body shall be granted full access to the training, validation, and testing datasets used by the provider, including, where appropriate and subject to security safeguards, through application programming interfaces (API) or		
Where relevant and limited to what is necessary to fulfil their tasks, the notified body shall be granted full access to the training, validation, and testing datasets used by the provider, including, where appropriate and subject to security safeguards, through application programming interfaces (API) or	4.3. The technical documentation shall be	
necessary to fulfil their tasks, the notified body shall be granted full access to the training, validation, and testing datasets used by the provider, including, where appropriate and subject to security safeguards, through application programming interfaces (API) or	examined by the notified body. To this purpose,	
body shall be granted full access to the training, validation, and testing datasets used by the provider, including, where appropriate and subject to security safeguards, through application programming interfaces (API) or	Where relevant and limited to what is	
validation, and testing datasets used by the provider, including, where appropriate and subject to security safeguards, through application programming interfaces (API) or	necessary to fulfil their tasks, the notified	
provider, including, where appropriate and subject to security safeguards, through application programming interfaces (API) or	body shall be granted full access to the training,	
subject to security safeguards, through application programming interfaces (API) or	validation, and testing datasets used by the	
application programming interfaces (API) or	provider, including, where appropriate and	
	subject to security safeguards, through	
other appropriate relevant technical means and	application programming interfaces (API) or	
	other appropriate relevant technical means and	
tools enabling remote access.	tools enabling remote access.	
4.4. In examining the technical documentation,	4.4. In examining the technical documentation,	
the notified body may require that the provider	the notified body may require that the provider	

supplies further evidence or carries out further	
tests so as to enable a proper assessment of	
conformity of the AI system with the	
requirements set out in Title III, Chapter 2.	
Whenever the notified body is not satisfied with	
the tests carried out by the provider, the notified	
body shall directly carry out adequate tests, as	
appropriate.	
4.5. Where necessary to assess the conformity	
of the high-risk AI system with the requirements	
set out in Title III, Chapter 2 and upon a	
reasoned request, the notified body shall also be	
granted access to the source code of the AI	
system .	
Notified bodies shall be granted access to the	
source code of the AI system upon a reasoned	
request and only when the following	
cumulative conditions are fulfilled:	

a) Access to source code is necessary to assess	
the conformity of the high-risk AI system	
with the requirements set out in Title III,	
Chapter 2, and	*
b) testing/auditing procedures and	
verifications based on the data and	
documentation provided by the provider	
have been exhausted or proved insufficient.	
4.6. The decision shall be notified to the	
provider or its authorised representative. The	
notification shall contain the conclusions of the	
assessment of the technical documentation and	
the reasoned assessment decision.	
Where the AI system is in conformity with the	
requirements set out in Title III, Chapter 2, an	
EU technical documentation assessment	
certificate shall be issued by the notified body.	
The certificate shall indicate the name and	

address of the provider, the conclusions of the examination, the conditions (if any) for its validity and the data necessary for the identification of the AI system. The certificate and its annexes shall contain all	
validity and the data necessary for the identification of the AI system.	
identification of the AI system.	
The certificate and its annexes shall contain all	
The certificate and its annexes shall contain all	
The certificate and its affickes shall contain an	
relevant information to allow the conformity of	
the AI system to be evaluated, and to allow for	
control of the AI system while in use, where	
applicable.	
Where the AI system is not in conformity with	
the requirements set out in Title III, Chapter 2,	
the notified body shall refuse to issue an EU	
technical documentation assessment certificate	
and shall inform the applicant accordingly,	
giving detailed reasons for its refusal.	
Where the AI system does not meet the	
requirement relating to the data used to train it,	
re-training of the AI system will be needed prior	

to the application for a new conformity	
assessment. In this case, the reasoned	
assessment decision of the notified body	
refusing to issue the EU technical	
documentation assessment certificate shall	
contain specific considerations on the quality	
data used to train the AI system, notably on the	
reasons for non-compliance.	
4.7. Any change to the AI system that could	
affect the compliance of the AI system with the	
requirements or its intended purpose shall be	
approved by the notified body which issued the	
EU technical documentation assessment	
certificate. The provider shall inform such	
notified body of its intention to introduce any of	
the above-mentioned changes or if it becomes	
otherwise aware of the occurrence of such	
changes. The intended changes shall be assessed	
by the notified body which shall decide whether	
those changes require a new conformity	

assessment in accordance with Article 43(4) or	
whether they could be addressed by means of a	
supplement to the EU technical documentation	
assessment certificate. In the latter case, the	
notified body shall assess the changes, notify the	
provider of its decision and, where the changes	
are approved, issue to the provider a supplement	
to the EU technical documentation assessment	
certificate.	
5. Surveillance of the approved quality	
management system.	
5.1. The purpose of the surveillance carried	
out by the notified body referred to in Point 3 is	
to make sure that the provider duly fulfils the	
terms and conditions of the approved quality	
management system.	
5.2. For assessment purposes, the provider	
shall allow the notified body to access the	

premises where the design, development, testing	
of the AI systems is taking place. The provider	
shall further share with the notified body all	
necessary information.	
5.3. The notified body shall carry out periodic	
audits to make sure that the provider maintains	
and applies the quality management system and	
shall provide the provider with an audit report.	
In the context of those audits, the notified body	
may carry out additional tests of the AI systems	
for which an EU technical documentation	
assessment certificate was issued.	
ANNEX VIII	
INFORMATION TO BE SUBMITTED	
UPON THE REGISTRATION OF HIGH-	
RISK AI SYSTEMS IN ACCORDANCE	
WITH ARTICLE 51	

The following information shall be provided and	
thereafter kept up to date with regard to high-	
risk AI systems to be registered in accordance	
with Article 51.	
1. Name, address and contact details of the	
provider;	
2. Where submission of information is	
carried out by another person on behalf of the	
provider, the name, address and contact details	
of that person;	
3. Name, address and contact details of the	
authorised representative, where applicable;	
4. AI system trade name and any additional	
unambiguous reference allowing identification	
and traceability of the AI system;	

5. Description of the intended purpose of the	
AI system; for high-risk AI systems in the	
areas of law enforcement and migration,	
asylum and border control management	
referred to in Annex III, points 1, 6 and 7,	
this information shall not include the specific	
context and conditions of use.	
6. Status of the AI system (on the market, or	
in service; no longer placed on the market/in	
service, recalled);	
7. Type, number and expiry date of the	
certificate issued by the notified body and the	
name or identification number of that notified	
body, when applicable;	
8. A scanned copy of the certificate referred	
to in point 7, when applicable;	

9. Member States in which the AI system is	
or has been placed on the market, put into	
service or made available in the Union;	
10. A copy of the EU declaration of	
conformity referred to in Article 48;	
11. Electronic instructions for use; this	
information shall not be provided for high-risk	
AI systems in the areas of law enforcement and	
migration, asylum and border control	
management referred to in Annex III, points 1, 6	
and 7.	
12. URL for additional information (optional).	
ANNEX VIIIa	
INFORMATION TO BE SUBMITTED UPON	
THE REGISTRATION OF HIGH-RISK AI	
SYSTEMS LISTED IN ANNEX III IN	

RELATION TO TESTING IN REAL WORLD	
CONDITIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH	
ARTICLE 54a	
The following information shall be provided	
and thereafter kept up to date with regard to	
testing in real world conditions to be	
registered in accordance with Article 54a:	
1. Union-wide unique single identification	
number of the testing in real world	
conditions;	
2. Name and contact details of the provider	
or prospective provider and users involved in	
the testing in real world conditions;	
3. A brief description of the AI system, its	
intended purpose and other information	
necessary for the identification of the system;	

4. A summary of the main characteristics of	
the plan for testing in real world conditions;	
5. Information on the suspension or	
termination of the testing in real world	
conditions.	
ANNEX IX	
UNION LEGISLATION ON LARGE-	
SCALE IT SYSTEMS IN THE AREA OF	
FREEDOM, SECURITY AND JUSTICE	
1. Schengen Information System	
(a) Regulation (EU) 2018/1860 of the	
European Parliament and of the Council of 28	
November 2018 on the use of the Schengen	
Information System for the return of illegally	
staying third-country nationals (OJ L 312,	
7.12.2018, p. 1).	

(b) Regulation (EU) 2018/1861 of the	
European Parliament and of the Council of 28	
November 2018 on the establishment, operation	
and use of the Schengen Information System	
(SIS) in the field of border checks, and	
amending the Convention implementing the	
Schengen Agreement, and amending and	
repealing Regulation (EC) No 1987/2006 (OJ L	
312, 7.12.2018, p. 14)	
(c) Regulation (EU) 2018/1862 of the	
European Parliament and of the Council of 28	
November 2018 on the establishment, operation	
and use of the Schengen Information System	
(SIS) in the field of police cooperation and	
judicial cooperation in criminal matters,	
amending and repealing Council Decision	
2007/533/JHA, and repealing Regulation (EC)	
No 1986/2006 of the European Parliament and	
of the Council and Commission Decision	
2010/261/EU (OJ L 312, 7.12.2018, p. 56).	

2. Visa Information System	
(a) Proposal for a REGULATION OF THE	<i>> //</i>
EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE	
COUNCIL amending Regulation (EC) No	
767/2008, Regulation (EC) No 810/2009,	
Regulation (EU) 2017/2226, Regulation (EU)	
2016/399, Regulation XX/2018 [Interoperability	
Regulation], and Decision 2004/512/EC and	
repealing Council Decision 2008/633/JHA -	
COM(2018) 302 final. To be updated once the	
Regulation is adopted (April/May 2021) by the	
co-legislators.	
3. Eurodac	
(a) Amended proposal for a REGULATION	
OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND	
OF THE COUNCIL on the establishment of	
'Eurodac' for the comparison of biometric data	

for the effective application of Regulation (EU)	
XXX/XXX [Regulation on Asylum and	
Migration Management] and of Regulation (EU)	
XXX/XXX [Resettlement Regulation], for	
identifying an illegally staying third-country	
national or stateless person and on requests for	
the comparison with Eurodac data by Member	
States' law enforcement authorities and Europol	
for law enforcement purposes and amending	
Regulations (EU) 2018/1240 and (EU)	
2019/818 - COM(2020) 614 final.	
4. Entry/Exit System	
(a) Regulation (EU) 2017/2226 of the	
European Parliament and of the Council of 30	
November 2017 establishing an Entry/Exit	
System (EES) to register entry and exit data and	
refusal of entry data of third-country nationals	
crossing the external borders of the Member	
States and determining the conditions for access	

to the EES for law enforcement purposes, and	
amending the Convention implementing the	
Schengen Agreement and Regulations (EC) No	
767/2008 and (EU) No 1077/2011 (OJ L 327,	
9.12.2017, p. 20).	
5. European Travel Information and	
Authorisation System	
(a) Regulation (EU) 2018/1240 of the	
European Parliament and of the Council of 12	
September 2018 establishing a European Travel	
Information and Authorisation System (ETIAS)	
and amending Regulations (EU) No 1077/2011,	
(EU) No 515/2014, (EU) 2016/399, (EU)	
2016/1624 and (EU) 2017/2226 (OJ L 236,	
19.9.2018, p. 1).	
(b) Regulation (EU) 2018/1241 of the	
European Parliament and of the Council of 12	
September 2018 amending Regulation (EU)	

2016/794 for the purpose of establishing a		
European Travel Information and Authorisation		
System (ETIAS) (OJ L 236, 19.9.2018, p. 72).		
6. European Criminal Records Information		
System on third-country nationals and stateless		
persons		
(a) Regulation (EU) 2019/816 of the		
European Parliament and of the Council of 17		
April 2019 establishing a centralised system for		
the identification of Member States holding		
conviction information on third-country		
nationals and stateless persons (ECRIS-TCN) to		
supplement the European Criminal Records		
Information System and amending Regulation		
(EU) 2018/1726 (OJ L 135, 22.5.2019, p. 1).		
7. Interoperability		

(a) Regulation (EU) 2019/817 of the		
European Parliament and of the Council of 20		
May 2019 on establishing a framework for		
interoperability between EU information		
systems in the field of borders and visa (OJ L		
135, 22.5.2019, p. 27).		
(b) Regulation (EU) 2019/818 of the		
European Parliament and of the Council of 20		
May 2019 on establishing a framework for		
interoperability between EU information		
systems in the field of police and judicial		
cooperation, asylum and migration (OJ L 135,		
22.5.2019, p. 85).		
	End	End